

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Br. 52d Inf		Coord BS 655061		0001	01 Jan 68	2400	01 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
1	0001	=	Journal opened				For
2		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
4		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
5		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
6		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
7		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
8		0700	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
9		0700	Fr B Co: Point man spotted 1 individual. yelled for man to stop. indiv continued running. Point man shot at him. Results 1 VC KIA w/1 rifle & 2 grenades. Also found several .30 cal shell casings, probable spot where VC fired upon B Co, coord BS 655060.				Bde, Dty Off, J
10	0800		Fr B Co: Spotting Vietnamese all over the area where he is. PRVY: Keep calm and don't fire unless they fire first.				Dty Off, J
11	0825		Fr B Co: All night activities have returned to normal at this time.				Dty Off, J, Bde
12	0940		Fr B Co: Approx 1500 meters from their objective.				Dty Off, J
13		1000	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
14	1052		Fr CAP 4: Reports CAP 012 and one other person were in old VC. Report that there were 10 VC in the area that said there were some VC around and trying to get to the camp. CAP 012 requested support to chase them out of the area. PRVY: Had on guard.				Dty Off, J
15	1105		Fr B Co: Enemy lead element was moving on top of hill. They spotted VC around at bottom of hill. he took off running and they shot him. Also the rear element was fired upon by VC. They returned fire but do not know if they got any yet. Coord BS 655062. Reported fire from 5th north approx 5-10 people, anti-air. (think they have 1 VC).				
16	1120		Fr B Co: Have 1 woman at C. Black. Request we have someone with bandage and take her into our location for medical help. PRVY: Yes. someone are busy with priority missions. PRVY: They will call cut-off and try to get her to Quang Nam.				Dty Off, J
17	1143		To S3: Flat top of Mt. Let is ready to be picked up.				Dty Off, J
18	1215		Fr B Co: Villagers report 1 set of VC at coord BS 655067. VC are reported to have 1 MG, 1 rifle & rifles. There are no other weapons in area of old VC.				Dty Off, J, S3
19		1300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J, S3

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: *Andrew M. Seaman* signature: *Andrew M. Seaman*

1st Bn. 52d Inf		Company PS 555964		0001	01 Jan 68	2400	01 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
20		1330	To Bde: Sent unit locations				Dty Off, J, S3
21		1404	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
22		1429	To GAN 4: People in green uniforms and pots setting up in old PC. Patrol could not shoot because they fired in red. Patrol came back. Request air recon. BATT: Wag on air recon.				Dty Off, J, S3 Dty Off, J, S3
23		1455	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J, S3
24		1558	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J, Bde
25	1635		Fr E Co: Sitrep - no change.				Dty Off, J
26	1650		Fr Bn CO to 1st Bn: Reported VC at camp PS 629904. Request you send 4 and ask someone who actually saw them and check it out.				Dty Off, J
27	1655		Fr Bn CO to 1 Co 30: Have one flat log on track and return to camp Bde. Also informed S4 to tell Bn CO of this.				Dty Off, J
28		1720	Fr S3 to E Co: If BPs need any assistance in their search you will be the company to provide it. BPs have 1 patrol working in area now.				Dty Off, J
29	1730		Fr PT: Location of PTs.				Dty Off, J, Man
30		1800	To E Co CO: Send 2 night ambushes to vic PS 640090. Also tomorrow check out our old PC.				Dty Off, J, Man
31	1815		Fr A Co: Have night ambush at PS 692975.				Dty Off, J, Man
32	1800		Fr Bn: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
33	1810		Fr A Co: A Co sending out night ambush in CP Black just outside gate.				Dty Off, J
34	1815		Fr P Co: No night activities.				Dty Off, J
35	1830		Fr MCo: My elements have returned to my location from their recon. They found several 105 shells missing, delayed fuses, TNC 6 and several aiming stakes. (Ref to recon of old PC area.)				Dty Off, J, Man
36	1845		Fr C Co: Ambush locations & night activities.				Dty Off, J, Man
37	1800		Fr All Companies: Care night activities.				Dty Off, J, Man
38		1955	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
39		2000	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
40	2115		Fr Bde: 10th captured a document stating that the time ends at 12 midnight. Documents captured at Green Bn. This was abolished before our 30th time was announced.				Dty Off, J, Man
41	2130		Fr C Co: Night activities E11 and E12 on way to ambush position.				Dty Off, J
42		2200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
43		2300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
44		2400	Journal closed				Log

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES T. BARNETT, 2LT, LNO

signature

Andrew M. Searns

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 1 FOR PERIOD 311600 TO 011600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1st Bn, 52d Inf continued offensive operations in TACR. Conducted A/C operations, ambushes, local patrolling.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured BS BS 700975 and conducted 2 squad night ambushes. 1 squad secured OP Black BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B(-) conducted A/C sweep from BS 708900 to BS 675898. Mpus platoon secured Ba fire base and furnished fire support. Co (-) will establish NDF NDF 011730.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C continued A/C and village security operations in area bounded by Coord BS 630907, BS 630890, BS 660907, BS 660890 and during period 311600 - 010600 conducted 3 squad night ambushes. Co (-) will establish NDF NDF 011730.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) established NDF 311700 via BS 664983 and during period 010700 conducted local patrolling operations in that vicinity. 1st platoon remains OPCON to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

2-06

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

At GENERAL: 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in TAOR and provide security and fire support for GAP teams, also reaction force for GAP teams and CLBC.6 squad sized ambushes planned for 011800 - 020600.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co (-) will secure base camp and furnish fire support 1 platoon commences 3 day search operation SF/RF BS 700975, APEX BS 720934. 1 squad secures OP Black, BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co (-) continues patrolling operations in area bounded by coord BS 630890, BS 630907, BS 660907, BS 660890. Wpns plat secures Ba fire base BS 655961 and furnishes 1 plat stand down at Ba (rear) BS 548016, 011800 - 021200.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co (-) continues patrolling operations in area bounded by coord BS 630908, BS 630924, BS 660924, BS 660907. Will establish minimum of 3 squad sized ambushes at night.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) moves from BS 664987 north to grid squares BS 6699, BS 6600, BS 6601, BS 6501 where Co E will conduct patrolling and S/G operations. 1st platoon remained OPSON to Hq III MAF at Ba Mang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 010700 - as Co B was moving to new location point man sighted man carrying weapon, man failed to halt when challenged and was shot second of incident RA 699990

011050 Co B engaged by sniper fire
5-10 DE w/ AW

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

QW/RA	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
RA 699990	RA 699990	011700	Co/Movement	B- 1-52/0	Unit / 0	RA

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP FT	S & D CO PLAT		S & C CO PLAT		OP FT SQD CO PLAT		MBF CO PLAT	
		FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT									
A CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
B CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
C CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
E CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
TOTAL	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KIA

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	1
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	3	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	23	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	62
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	12

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 693961 Da (Near) RT 548016

HHC BC RT 548016

A CO BC BS 700693

B CO BC BS 693961

C CO BC Co (-) BS 640910, 1st plat BS 646849

E CO BC Co (-) BS 664785, 1st plat III MAF at Da Nang.

OP BLACK BS 693977

PATROL O 1-68

References: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7041 Sheets 6739I and 6739IV

UNIT	DNB	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TOR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/A-1	B	Co	DEF	010600	020500	BS 700975	BC Security and Fire Support
1-52/A-2	B	SQD (*)	OP	010600	020600	BS 639977	24 hrs OP Black
NOTE:	Co A will conduct a minimum of 3 squad sized ambushes 011800 - 020600						
1-52/B-1	B	PLAT	DEF	010600	020600	BS 639977	BC Security and Fire Support
1-52/B-2	D	Co (-)	S/C	010600	011730	Sweep	SP BS 675916 RP BS 659902
1-52/B-2	N	Co (-)	S/C	011730	020600	TBA	NDP B-2
1-52/D-3	B	PLAT	DEF	260600	On Order	BS 665961	BC Security and Fire Support
1-52/C-4	B	Co (-)	S/C DEF	280600	On Order	SWEEP	See Note
NOTE:	Activity C-4 will consist of 3 platoons from Co C. C-4 will conduct platoon-sized S/C operations during daylight hours in area bounded by BS 630923, BS 630890, BS 660890, BS 660923 and at night will secure villages Phuoc Tho (1) BS 635905, Phuoc Tho (2) BS 643903 and Phuoc Tho (3) BS 639918.						
1-52/E-1	D	Co (-)	S/C	010600	011730	SWEEP	See Note
NOTE:	Activity E-1 will conduct S/C operations in area bounded by BS 654982, BS 666987, BS 673984, BS 663973.						
1-52/E-1	N	Co (-)	DEF	011730	020600	TBA	NDP E-1 (See Note)
NOTE:	Activity E-1 will conduct ambush operations in AO 011730 - 020600.						
L-4-1	N	FT	A	011900	012400	HT 619012	SP/RP HT 622014
MP-1	B	PLAT (-)	OP	010600	020600	HT 621017	24 Hrs
MP-2	N	SQD	S/C	020500	020600		ALPEX BS 630992

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

5 Incl

- ANNEX A (A,B,L-3,L-5 Day Activities)
- ANNEX B (C,E,L-4, MP's Day Activities)
- ANNEX C (A,B,L-3,L-5 Night Activities)
- ANNEX D (C,E,L-4, MP's Night Activities)
- ANNEX E (Co C Day & Night Activities)

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 44-67

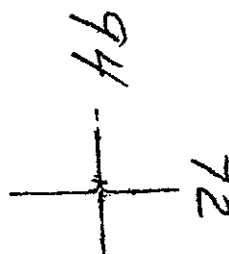
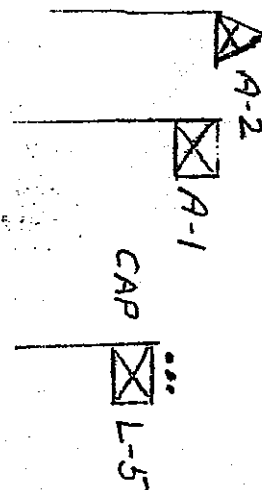
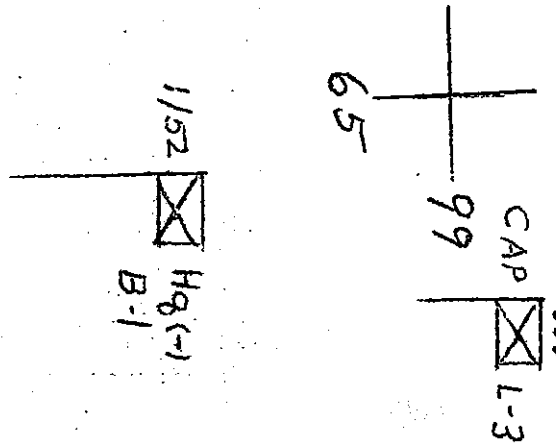
OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DCD DIR 5200.10

Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN' BS 955961

ANNEX A (A,B,L-3,L-5 Day Activities) To Patrol 0 1-68
References, Map, L:50,000, Series L7041, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV



ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 1-68

OFFICIAL

S. J. ...

SEALIN

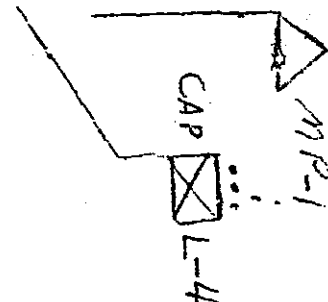
SJ

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOE EIR 5200.10

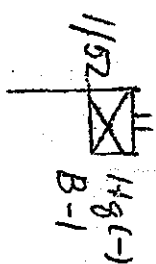
Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 955961

ANNEX B (C,E,L-4, MP Day Activities) To Patrol 0 1-68
References, Map, 1:50,000, Series L7041, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV

57
02



97
64



ACKNOWLEDGE

ROACE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol C 1-68

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOB DIR 5200.10

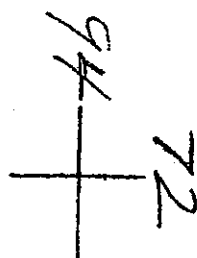
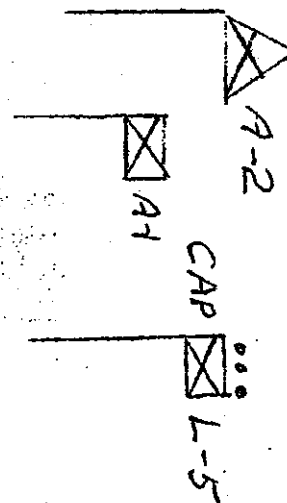
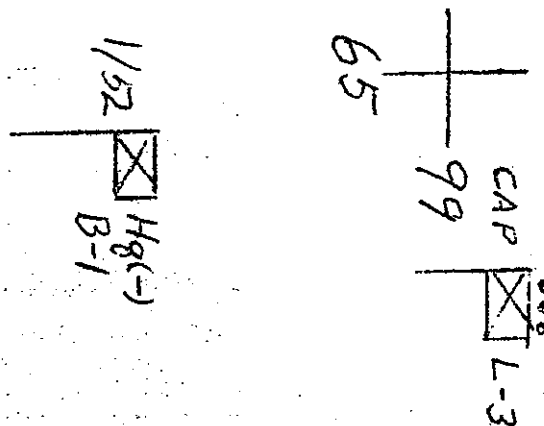
DECLASSIFIED

410 273541

Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 655961

ANNEX C (A,B,L-3,L-5 Night Activities) To Patrol 0 1-68

References: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV



ACKNOWLEDGE

ROACH
LTC

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 1-68

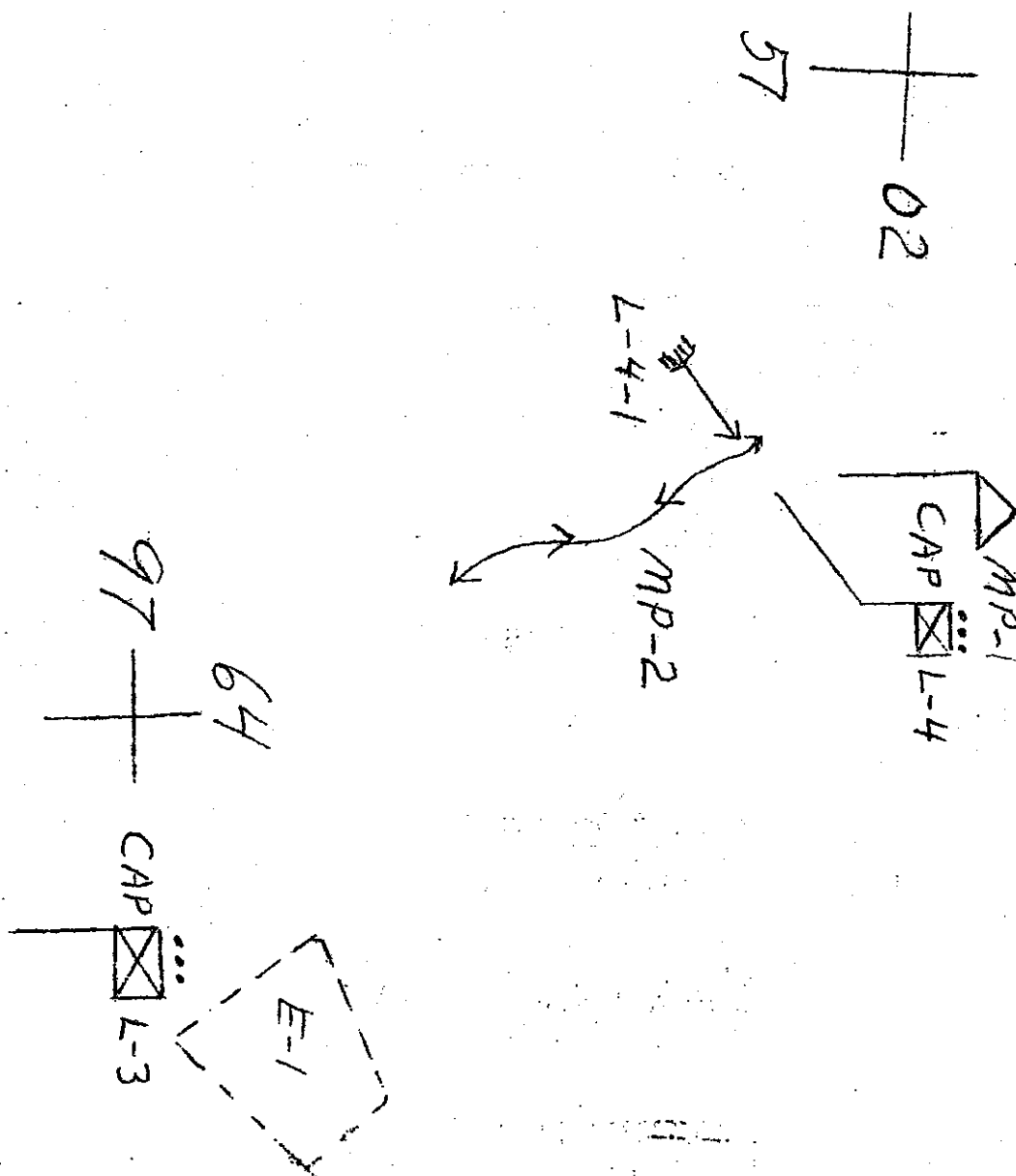
OFFICIAL

Seama
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 655961

ANNEX D (C,E,L-4, MP Night Activities) to Patrol 0 1-68
References, Map 1:50,000, Series L7041, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV



ACKNOWLEDGE

ROACH
TTC

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 1-68

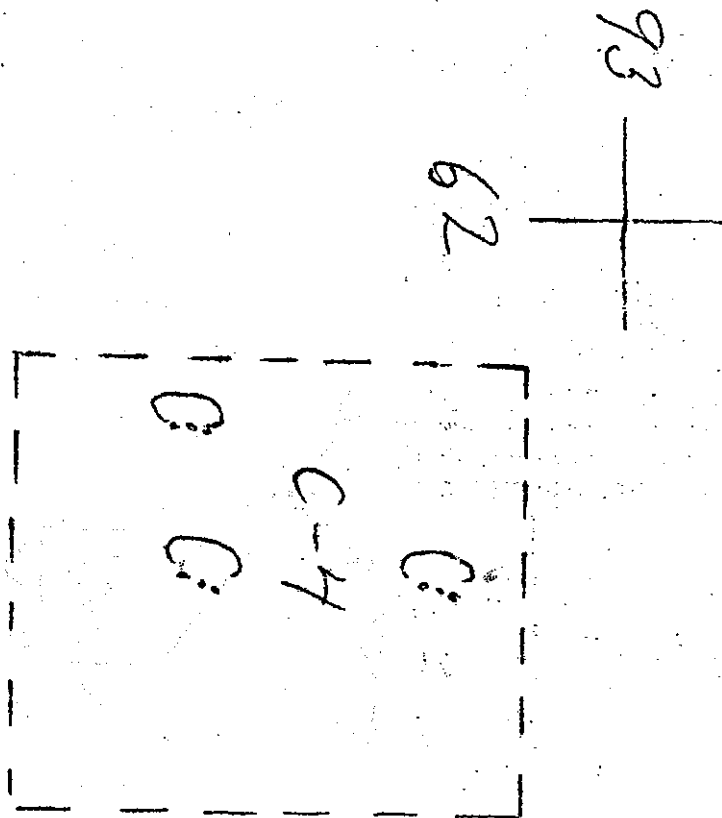
OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN

63

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION:

Same as Patrol 0 1-68

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN

S3

ROACE
ITC

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord PS 655961	hour	date	hour	date
				0001	02 Jan 68	2400	02 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened	Log			
2		0002	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
4		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
5		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
6		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
7		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
8		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
9		0650	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
10		0700	Fr C Co: 1st plat has returned to BC.	Dty Off, J			
11	0725		Fr A Co: Night activities have returned to BC.	Dty Off, J			
12	0730		Fr C Co: All elements have returned except 2nd plat who is doing some recon.	Dty Off, J			
13	0950		Fr E Co: Have 2 confirmed VC KIA. 1 M1 carbine, 1 Thompson Sub Machine gun. Have web gear with razor, flashlight, poncho, etc. Coord PS 634990.	Dty Off, Bde, Map, J			
14		1020	To Bde: Gave unit locations.	Dty Off, J			
15	1040		Fr A Co: Gave location of its elements.	Dty Off, J			
16	1145		Fr A Co: 1st plat came upon 4 people. They started running. Yelled for them to halt! 3 people halted the other one kept running. They fired warning shots over his head, but he didn't stop. Result: 1 VC KIA, coord PS 655943. Age 30. 3 others age 50 - 60. They say the man was a VC. No wons or web gear. Other people checked against black list and found OK. The VC had no ID.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
17	1222		Fr A Co: 1st 2nd plat engaged 4 VC from the North about 100 meters out. This occurred about 1210 hrs at location PS 711946. The VC fired automatic and 2 single rifles. They fired 30 - 40 shots at 2nd plat. They broke contact and my 2nd plat is now in the process of pursuing them.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
18	1235		Fr A Co: Black Hawk now complete. Also my 2nd platoon is still in pursuing the 4 VC.	Dty Off, J			
19	1300		Fr Bde: Helicopter from Bde was fired upon by unit size VC force w/auto-wons from vic PS 6689, at 1200 hrs.	Co B & C, Dty Off, J			
20	1425		Fr A Co: 1 man, 1 woman & 1 child were walking toward 1st platoon. Man turned & ran, leaving behind 1 claymore bag w/rice, woman & child. 1st plat fired warning shots, then hit man, wounding him. Presently searching for man PS 704951.	Bde, Dty Off, J			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARRETT, 2LT, LNO				James E. Barrett			
DA Form 1594				Group 4			

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 2 FOR PERIOD 011600 TO 021600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1st Bn, 52d Inf continued offensive operations in TACH. Conducted S/C operations, ambushes and local patrolling operations. Provided fire support, security and reaction forces for GAP teams and GLBG.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured BS BS 700975 and conducted 2 squad sized night ambushes. 1 squad secured SP Black BS 693977. 1 platoon conducted S/C operations AP/RF BS 700975. AP/RF BS 664947. Co A was designated as GLBG reaction force for period 011600 - 020600.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued day patrolling and night ambush operations, in area bounded by coord BS 630890, BS 630907, BS 660907, BS 660890. 1 plat on stand down at Bn rear RF 500816 011600 - 021400. Upon plat (-) furnished security and fire support for Bn Fire Base BS 633961.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C [REDACTED] (-) continues day patrolling and night ambush operations in area bounded by coord BS 630907, BS 630924, BS 660924, BS 660907. Established 3 squad sized ambushes during period 011600 and 020600.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E moved from BS 664985 to Thuong Hoa (6) and conducted S/C operations thru Tan Ky (P) BS 630995 to Son Tra (2) BS 622014. 1st Plat remains OpCon to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in TACR and provides security and reaction force and fire support for OAP teams. Will provide reaction force for OADR. 6 squad sized ambushes planned for period 021800 - 031800.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secures base camp and furnishes fire support BS 700973, 1 plat conducts S/G ops SP/HP 700973, APEX BS 720954. 1 sqd secures CP Black BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues patrolling operations in area bounded by coord BS 630090, BS 630907, BS 660907, BS 660090. 1st plat furnishes security and fire support for 1st Fire Base BS 655961 and 1 plat will conduct stand down at 1st (rear) HT 548016. Will establish NDP NLT 021730 and establish a minimum of 2 night ambushes.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C continues patrolling operations in area bounded by coord BS 630907, BS 630924, BS 660924, BS 660907. Will establish a minimum of 3 squad sized ambushes during period 021800 - 030600.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) will conduct S/G and patrolling ops in area bounded by HT 623000, HT 619023, HT 640027, HT 640000. Will conduct minimum of 2 squad ambushes during period 021800 - 030600 and establish NDP NLT 021730.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 020810 Co E engaged 2 VC at BS 638990; results 2 VC KIA, 1 carbine US M-1 and 1 Thompson SMG KIA. 021140 Co A sighted 3 Vietnamese patrol at BS 69995, ONE FAILED TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED, WARNING SHOTS were fired and when man failed to stop he was shot. He had no wps, no ID, but people who halted said he was VC. 021210 Co A engaged 4 VC at BS 711946 w/2 AW and 2 semi AW. Co A fired 30-40 xms, VC broke contact. Co A pursued but did not make further contact. 021420 Co A saw 3 Vietnamese, 1 man, 1 woman, 1 child. near Tac Tuong (1) grid BS 6995 man did not halt when challenged. Co A fired at and wounded the man. He dropped Claymore mine and bag filled with rice. Co A did not find man.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QV/BS BS 638990	020810	62/3	E 1-32/0	Unk/2 KIA	FR
QV/BS BS 711946	021210	PLAT/3/C	A 1-32/0	Unk/1	FR
QV/BS BS 697996	021420	PLAT/3/C	A 1-32/0	Unk/0	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: Operations slightly hampered by wind and limited visibility.

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP FT	S & D		S & C		OP		HDP	
		FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT		CO	PLAT	CO	PLAT	SQD	FT	CO	PLAT
A CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
B CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
C CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
E CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	2	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 5 KIA

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	4
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	5	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	25	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	65
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	12

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 633961 Bn (HHC) BT 548016

HHC BC BT 548016

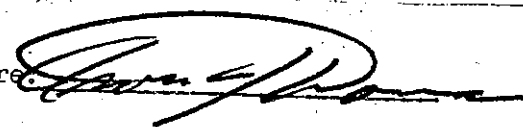
A CO BC BS 700973

B CO BT OP BS 631961

C CO BT OP BS 639918, 1st plnt BS 632922, 3d plnt BS 641927

E CO BT OP BS 630991, 1st plnt BRUCH III MAP Ba Hang

OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J BOWNA, PSCSignature: 

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Hq, 1st BN, 2nd LBN
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 665961
1 Jan 68

PATROL 0 2-68

References: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7041 Sheets 6739I and 6739IV

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>DNE</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1-52/A-1	B	Co	DEF	020600	030600	BS 700975	BC Security and Fire Support
1-52/A-2	B	SQD	OP	020600	030600	BS 693977	24 hrs OP Black
1-52/A-3	B	PLAT	S/C	020700	041800	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 700975 APEX BS 720934

Co A will establish a minimum of 3 sqd sized ambushes vicinity BC BS 700975 during period 021800 - 030600

1-52/B-1	B	2 PLAT	DEF	020600	030600	BS 655961	Bn Fire Base Se. & fire support
1-52/B-2	D	Co (-)	S/C	020600	On Order	See Note	SP/RP Vic BS 645897

NOTE: Activity B-2 will conduct daylight patrol operations in area bounded by coord BS 630890, BS 630907, BS 660907, BS 660890.

1-52/C-4	B	Co	S/C	280600	On Order	See Note	SP/RP Vic BS 645917.
----------	---	----	-----	--------	----------	----------	----------------------

NOTE: Activity C-4 will conduct daylight patrol operations and night ambush operations in area bounded by coord BS 630907, BS 630924, BS 660924, BS 660907.

1-52/E-1	B	Co (-)	S/C	020600	030600	See Note	
----------	---	--------	-----	--------	--------	----------	--

NOTE: Activity E-1 will conduct day S/C operations and night ambush operations in grids BS 6699, BF 6600, BF 6601, BF 6501.

MP-1	B	PLAT (-)	020600	030600	BF 621017	24 Hrs
MP-2	N	SQD	S/C	030500	030600	ROAD SWEEP SP/RP BF 620014 APEX BS 630992

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

5 Incl

- ANNEX A (A,B,L-3,L-5 Day Activities)
- ANNEX B (C,E,L-4, MP's Day Activities)
- ANNEX C (A,B,L-3,L-5 Night Activities)
- ANNEX D (C,E,L-4, MP's Night Activities)
- ANNEX E (Co B,C, Day & Night Activities)

DISTRIBUTION

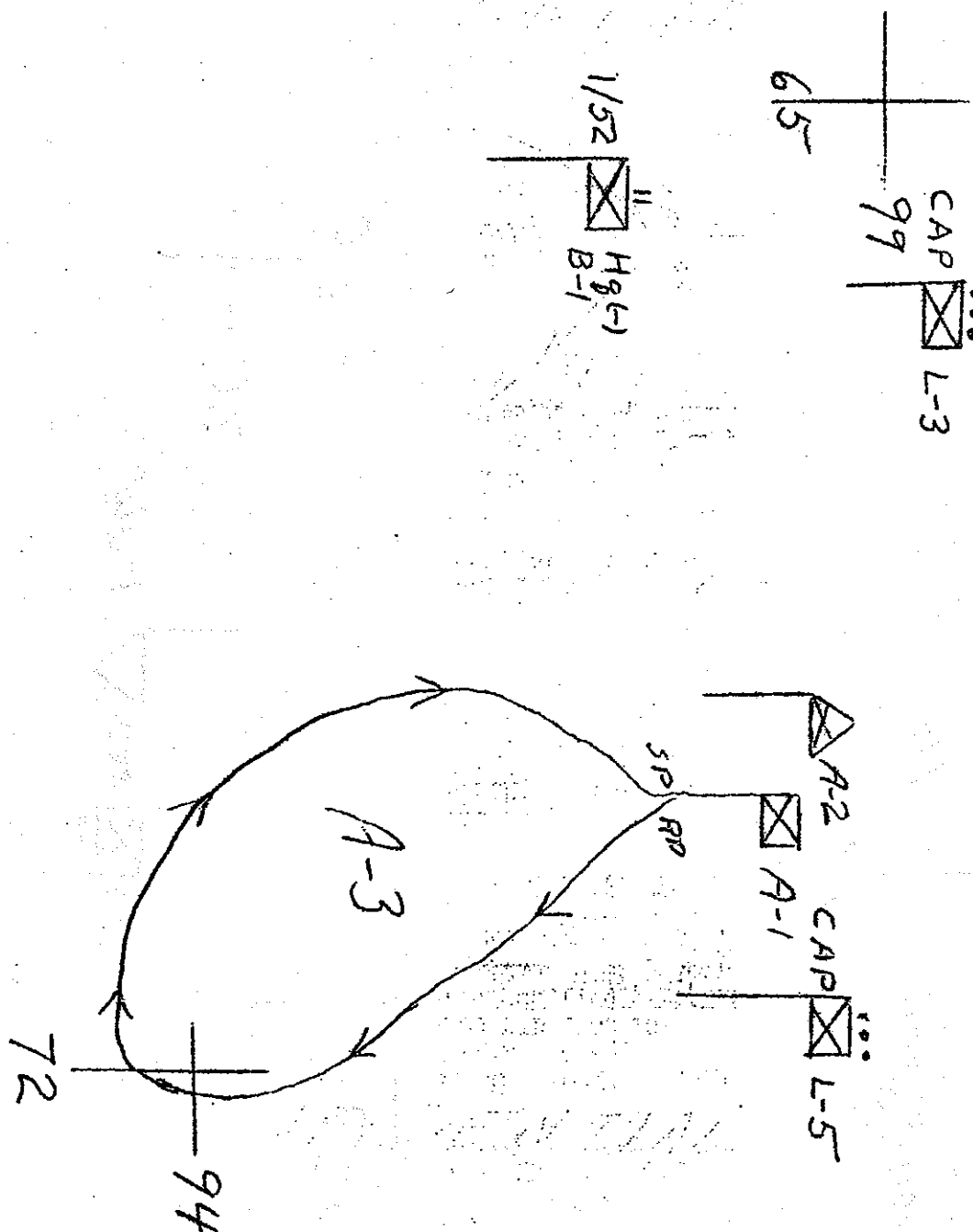
Same as Patrol 0 1-68

OFFICIAL

Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 2-68

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN

S3

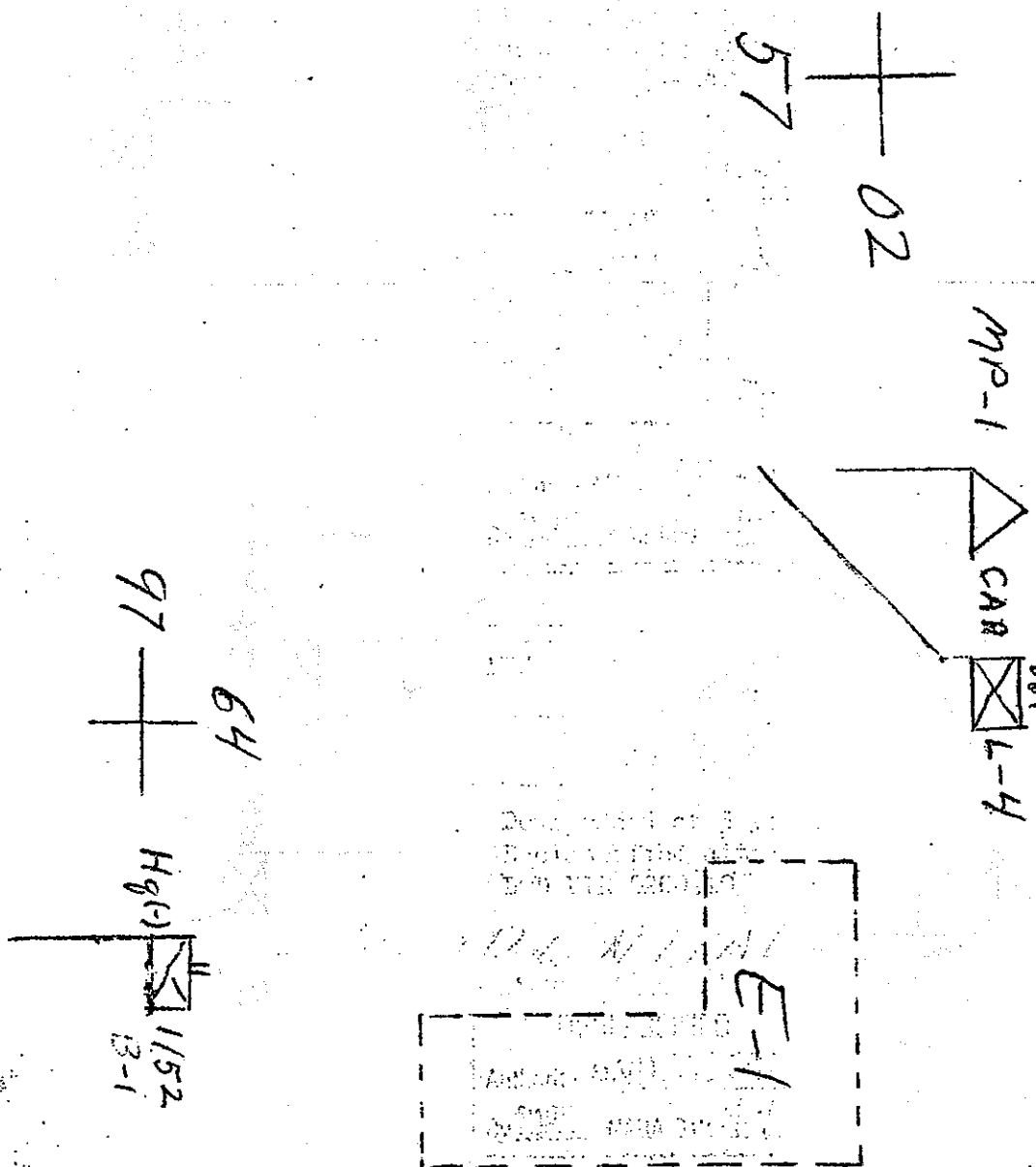
ROACH
LTC

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Chu Lai, RVN, BS 955961

ANNEX B (C,E,L-4, MP Day Activities) To Patrol 0 2-68
References, Map, 1:50,000, Series L7041, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV



ACKNOWLEDGE

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 2-68

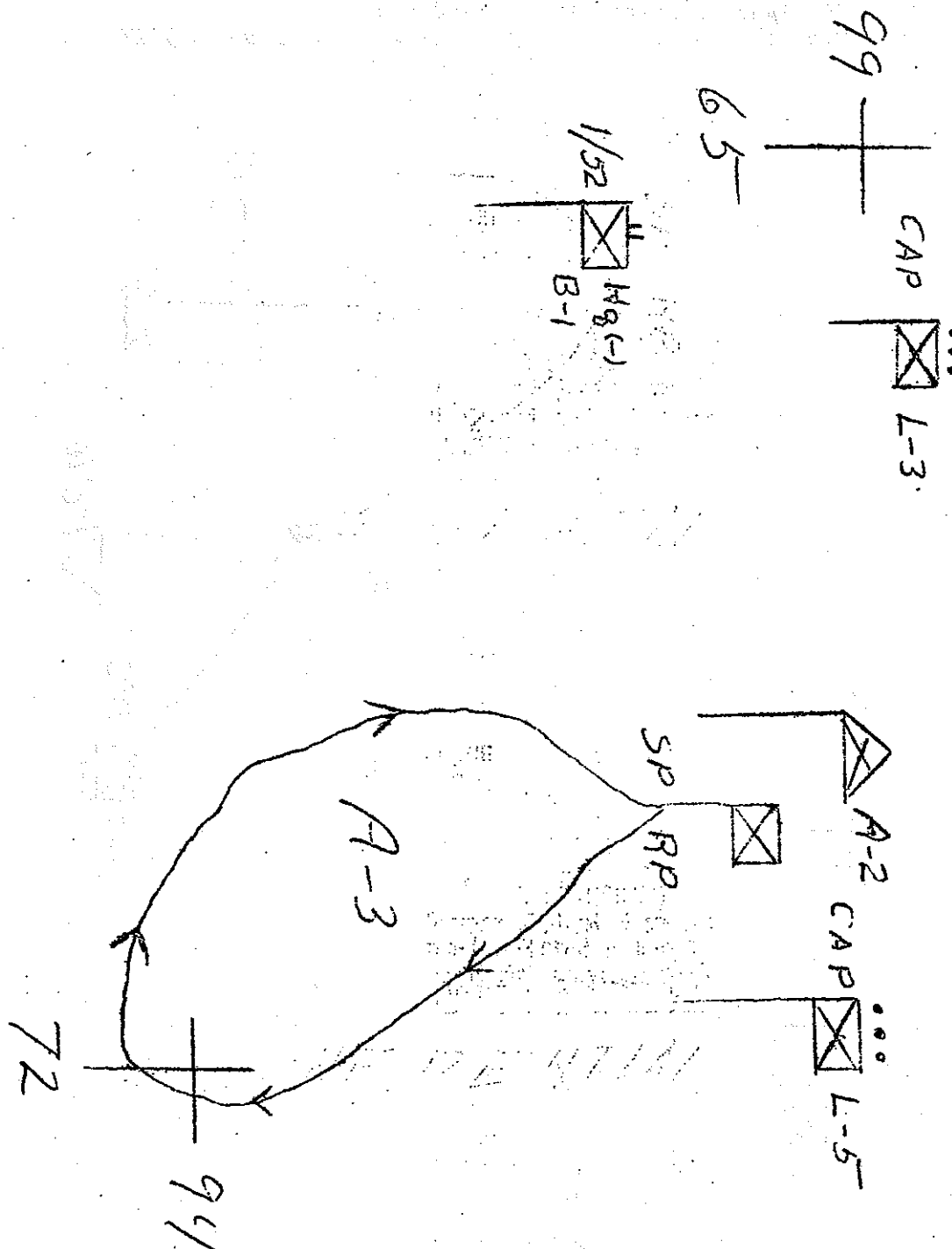
OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

ROACH
LTC

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
EOD CIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



ACKNOWLEDGE

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 2-68

OFFICIAL

Seaman
 SEAMAN
 S3

ROACH
 LTC

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals
 Declassified after 12 years
 DOD DIR 5200.10

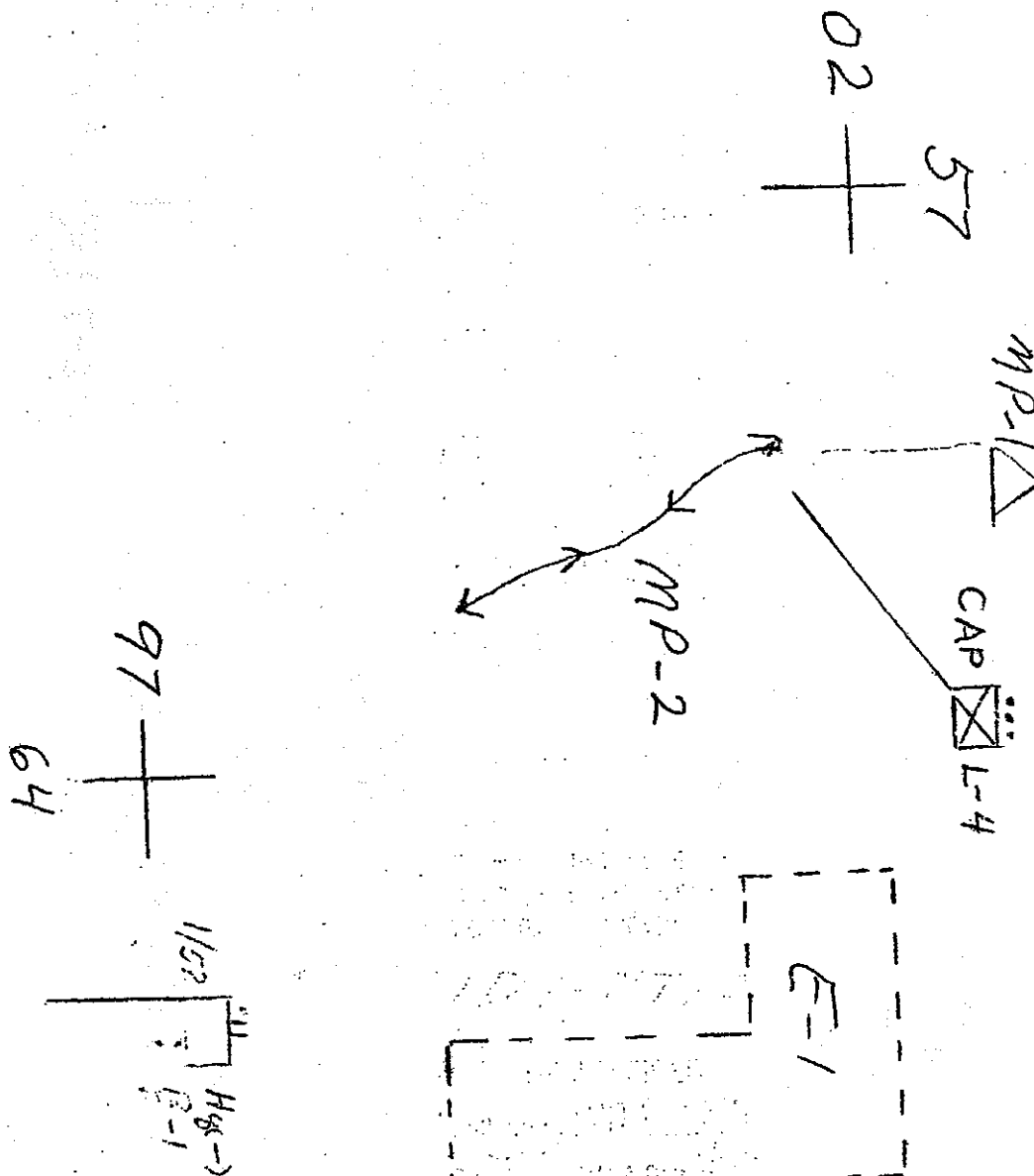
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 655961

ANNEX D (C,E,L-4, MP Night Activities) To Patrol 0 2-68

References: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series 27014, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV



ACKNOWLEDGE

ROACH
LFC

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 2-68

OFFICIAL

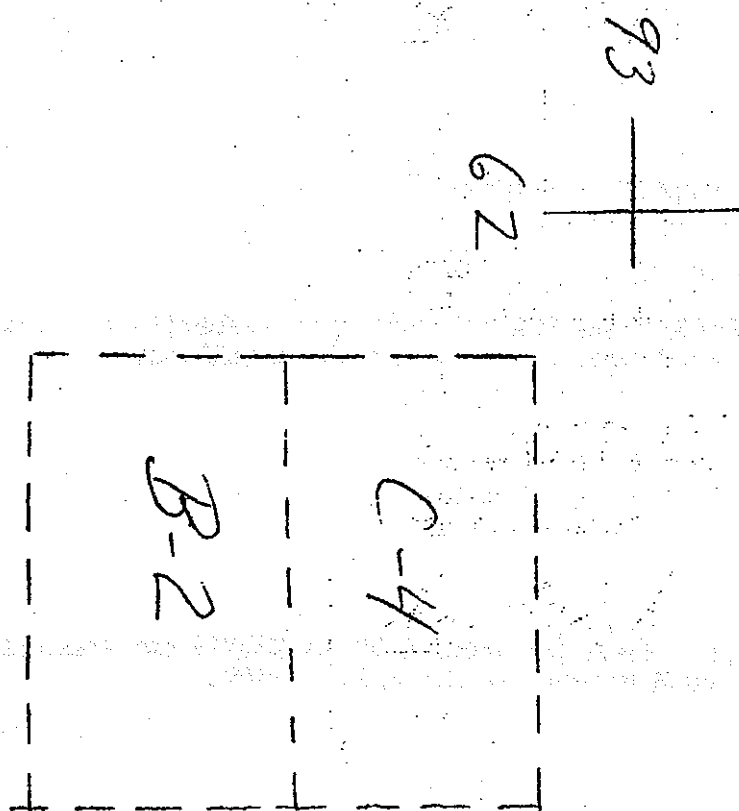
Seaman
SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541



ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 2-68

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN

S3

ROACH
LTC

Downgraded at 3-year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

Confidential

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord RS 655965		from		to	
item no.	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date
						0001	03 Jan 68
						2400	03 Jan 68
1	0001			Journal opened			
2	0100			To Bde: Sitrep - no change			
3		0200		To Bde: Sitrep - no change			
4	0225			To Bde: 1/2 Leaf & 1/2 Ross under mortar and ground attack.			
5		0300		To Bde: Sitrep - no change			
6		0400		To Bde: Sitrep - no change			
7		0500		To Bde: Sitrep - no change			
8		0600		To Bde: Sitrep - no change			
9	0655			Tr A Co: Platoon Fawc has been engaged. Have also lost contact with 6th.			
10	0750			Tr C Co: Our night ambushes have returned to CD			
11	0915			Tr A Co: At 0530 1st sqd of 3rd platoon, 9 SFs, and 8 marines made contact. At 0750 gunships arrived at 2nd platoon loc. Gunship got 1 KIA. At 0910 there was a body count of 21 KIA's. There were about 7 anti-aircraft firing out from village. Total amount of rounds fired 60-80. Size of force about 20-25 VC. Engaged by AV fire from village upon entering village. At 0930 gunship returned to base.			
12	0930			To E Co: Gave location of its elephants			
13	0950			To S3 Admin: Who is securing our old PG at RS 630992. We will sweep road from ferry to PG.			
14	1005			Tr C Co: Saw some small tunnel into a tunnel. It looks fresh and recently used. Location RS 630935. There are two tunnels leading to the high ground.			
15	1015			Tr E Co: Just took WNC 6 from person running out of our old PG. Will give it to S3.			
16		1100		To Bde: Gave locations of all units.			
17	1120			Tr A Co: Found several documents and empty tunnels that are well hidden. (At 1100) S3 at 1122.			
18	1140			Tr S3: Permission of 2nd platoon of A Co joined with the 1st platoon on operation Black Tort at 1100.			
19	1215			Tr C Co: Found possible traps where 7 men had slept in old tunnel out village. Also found a small well which could be used for drinking.			
20	1320			Tr A Co: Found 1st platoon of B Co. Saw tunnel.			
21		1340		To Bde: Gave location of all units.			
22	1405			Tr S3: 1st Co 3rd platoon being extracted back to PG.			
23		1425		To Bde: Sitrep - no change			
24	1433			To B Co: 2nd sqd, 1st platoon returned to B Co.			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
James E. Baranoff, 2nd Lt, 1st Bn	James E. Baranoff

[illegible]

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 3 FOR PERIOD 021600 TO 031600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1st Bn, 52d Inf continues offensive ops in TAOB; Conducted S/C ops, ambushes, local patrolling and provided fire support, security and reaction forces for CIDG.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured BC PS 700975 and conducted 3 night ambushes. 1 squad secured OP Black BS 693977. Co A (-) augmented by 9 PFs and 8 marines from CAP L-5 conducted S/C of in Quang (1). 031030 remainder of 3d plat airlifted into in Quang (1) to assist in search. 031300 1st plat moved out on 3 day S/C 6 3)/PS PS 700975. APTX PS 705910.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues patrolling ops in area bounded by coord PS 630850, PS 630907, PS 660907, PS 660900. Mine plat (-) furnished security and fire support for Tr fire base at PS 665961.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C continues patrolling ops in area bounded by coord PS 630907, PS 630924, PS 660924, PS 660907.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) conducted night patrolling ops vicinity coord PS 630907, and day search and clear in area bounded by PS 625000, PS 619023, PS 640027, PS 640000.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR and provides security and reaction forces for GLDC and CAP teams. 8 squad sized ambushes planned for period 041800 - 051800.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secures BC and furnishes fire support BS 700975. 1 plat conducts S/G sweep, SF/RF BS 700975. Apex BS 705915. 2 night ambushes contemplated for period 041800 - 051800.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues patrolling and ambush ops in area bounded by coord BS 630890, BS 630907, BS660907, BS 660890. Vpns plat (-) will furnish security and fire support for Bn fire base BS 655961 and 1 plat will be on stand down at Bn rear RF 348016. Will establish NDP NRP 041730 and set out 3 night ambushes from NDP.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C continues patrolling ops in area bounded by coord BS 630907, BS 630924, BS 660924, BS 661907. Will establish NDP NRP 041730 and contemplate 3 squad sized night ambushes for period 041800 - 050600.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues S/G ops in area bounded by coord BS 623000, BS 619025, BS 640027, and BS 620000. Co E (-) will establish NDP NRP 041700. 2 night ambushes contemplated for period 041800 - 050600.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: Co A 3d plat (-) engaged by 8 marines and 9 PF from GRP L-1 conducted S/G ops in An Cuong (1) BS 716922. An assault element moved toward blocking force they were fired upon by SA and AV. Assault force and blocking force opened fire; results: 33 VC KIA, medical supplies and documents CIA.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
-------------------	------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>		<u>S & C</u>		<u>OP</u>		<u>NDP</u>	
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>		<u>FT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO</u>
A CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
B CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
C CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
E CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 33 KIA

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	37
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	5	KWHA	5
WHA (E)	25	WNHA (E)	20
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	98
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	12

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC PS 655961 Pr. Hq (Pear) BT 548016

HHC BC BT 548016

A CO BC PS 700975 1st Plat CP BS 666951

B CO BC Co (-) CP BS 655961 2d Plat BS 548016, 3d plat BS 646898

C CO ~~EX~~ Co (-) CP BS 635019, 1st plat BS 632922, 3d plat BS 641927

E CO ~~EX~~ CP BS 634953

OP BLACK PS 603977

RECEIVED
10 OCT 1967
10 OCT 1967
10 OCT 1967

PATROL 0 3-68

References: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series 17041 Sheets 6739I and 6739IV

UNIT	DNB	SIZE	TYPE	TOD	TCR	COORD	REMARKS
1-52/A-1	B	Co	DEF	030600	040600	BS 700975	BC Security and Fire Support
1-52/A-2	B	SQD	OP	030600	040600	BS 693977	24 Hrs OP Black
1-52/A-3	B	PLAT	S/C	020700	041800	SWEEP	SP/RP BS 700975 APEX BS 720934

NOTE: Co A will establish a minimum of 3 squad sized night ambushes during period 031800 and 040600.

1-52/B-1	B	PLAT (-)	DEF	030600	040600	BS 655961	Bn Fire Base Security and Fire Support
----------	---	----------	-----	--------	--------	-----------	--

1-52/B-2	D	Co (-)	S/C	020600	On Order	Area Search	See Note
----------	---	--------	-----	--------	----------	-------------	----------

NOTE: Activity B-2 will conduct daylight search operations and night ambushes in area bounded by coord BS 630890, BS 630907, BS 660907, BS 660890.

1-52/C-4	B	Co (-)	S/C	280600	On Order	Area Search	See Note
----------	---	--------	-----	--------	----------	-------------	----------

NOTE: Activity C-4 will conduct daylight search operations and night ambushes in area bounded by coord BS 630907, BS 630924, BS 660924, BS 660907.

1-52/E-1	B	Co (-)	020600	On Order	Area Sweep	See Notes
----------	---	--------	--------	----------	------------	-----------

NOTE: E-1 will conduct operations in grids BT 6200, BT 6300, BT 6201, BT 6301.

1-3-1	N	FT	A	031930	040830	BS 664981	SE/RP BS 664984
1-3-2	N	FT	A	032000	040100	BS 669999	SE/RP BS 664984

MP-1	B	PLAT (-)	DEF	030600	040600	BT 621017	24 Hrs
MP-2	N	SQD	S/C	040500	040600	ROAD SWEEP	SE/RP BT 620014 APEX BS 630992

ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

5 Incl

- ANNEX A (A,B,L-3,L-5 Day Activities)
- ANNEX B (C,E,L-4, MP's Day Activities)
- ANNEX C (A,B,L-3,L-5 Night Activities)
- ANNEX D (C,E,L-4, MP's Night Activities)
- ANNEX E (Co B,C, Day & Night Activities)

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 2-68

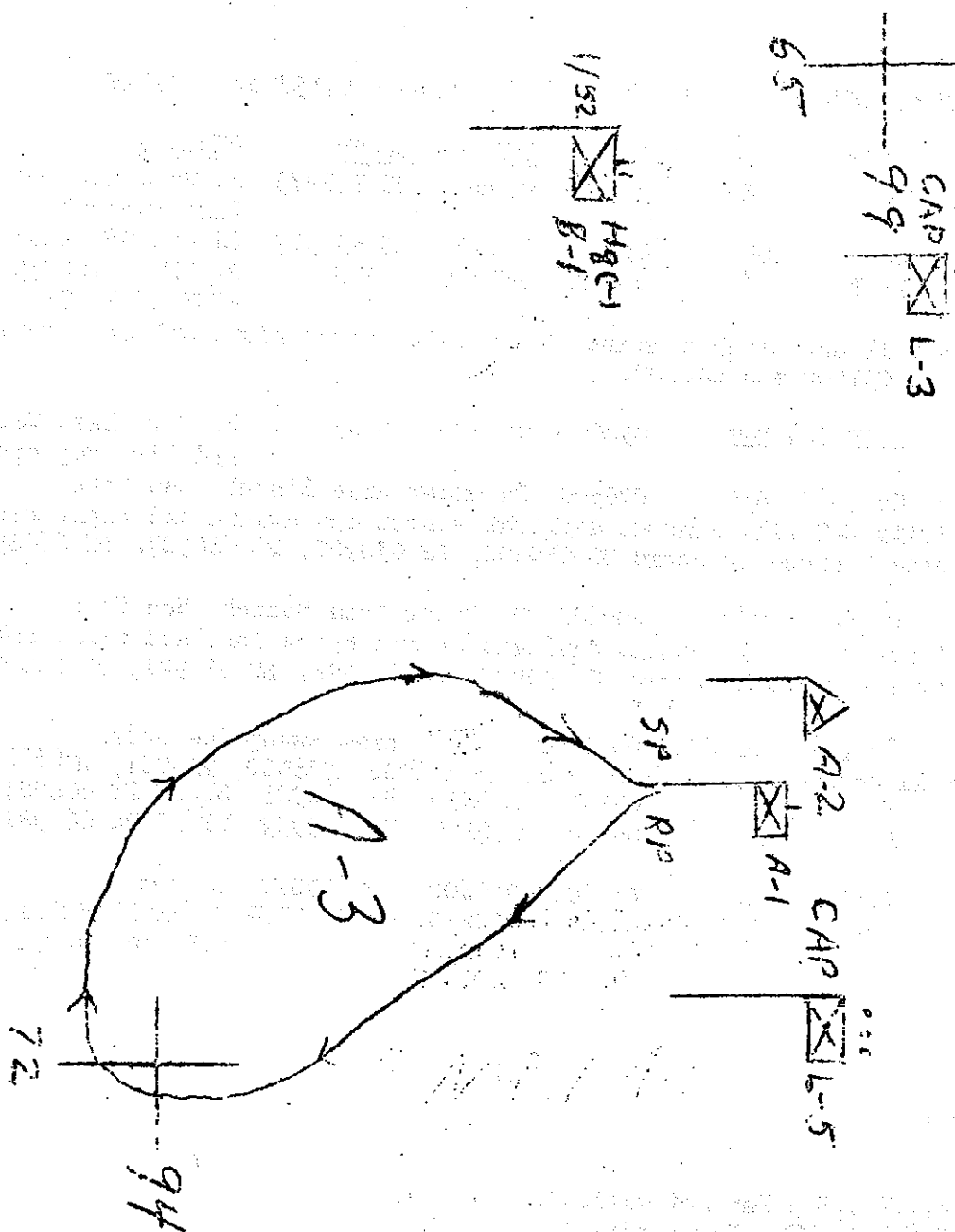
OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DCD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (A,B,L-3,L-5 Day Activities) To Patrol 03-68
References, Map, 1:50,000, Series L7041, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV



ACKNOWLEDGE:

ROACH
LTC

DISTRIBUTION

Series Patrol 03-68

OFFICIAL

SEMIAN

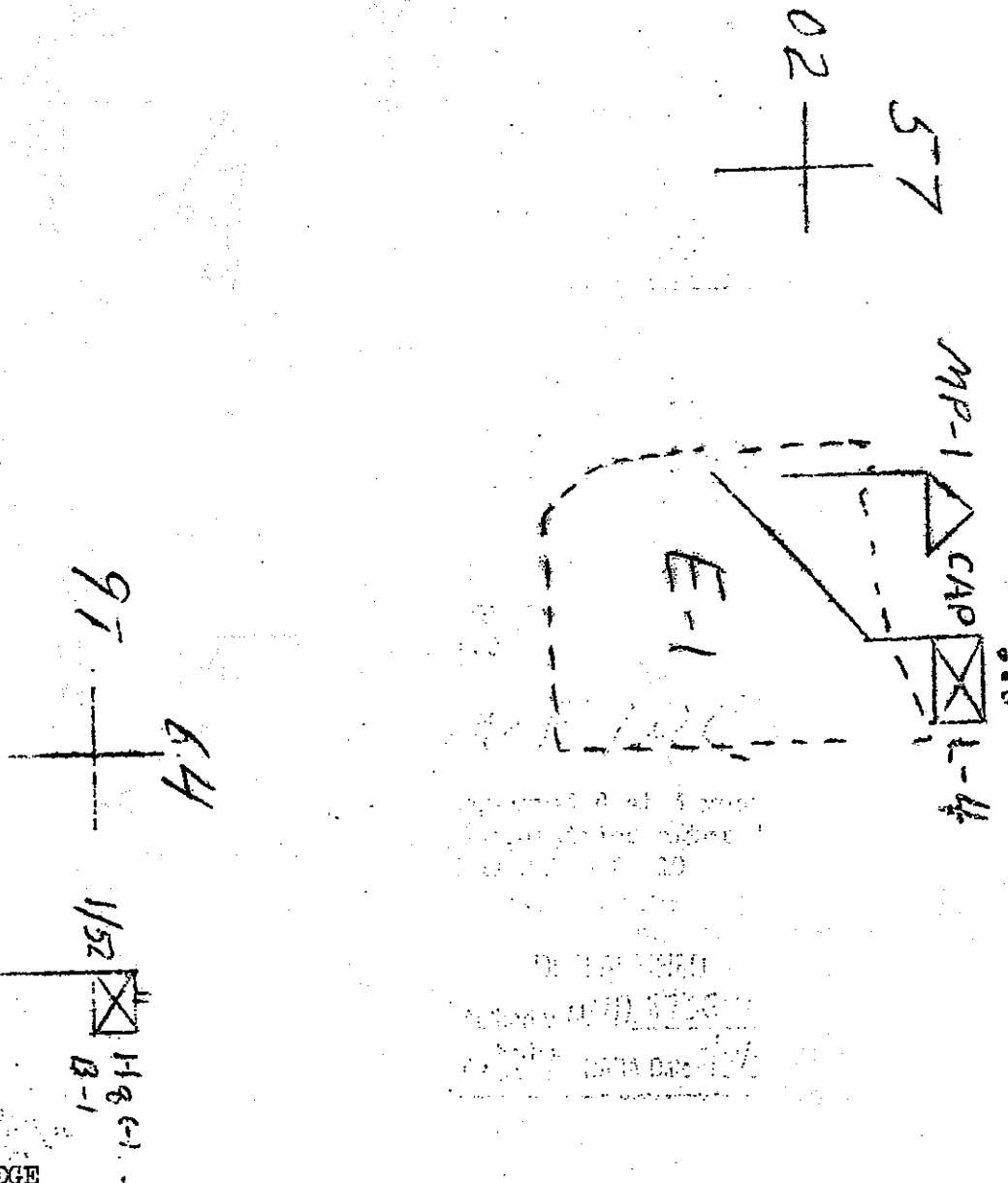
33

Declassified at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
EOD MR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 955961

ANNEX B (C,E,L-4, MP Dry Activities) To Patrol 0 3-68
References, Map, 1:50,000, Series L7041, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV



ACKNOWLEDGE

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 3-68

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

ROACH
ITC

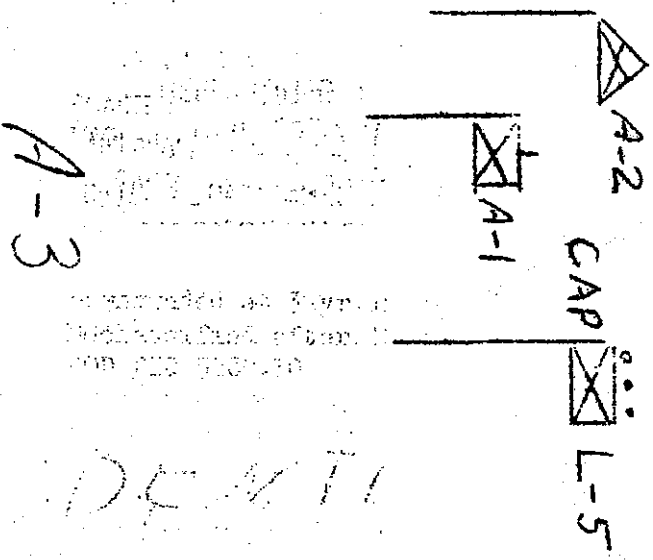
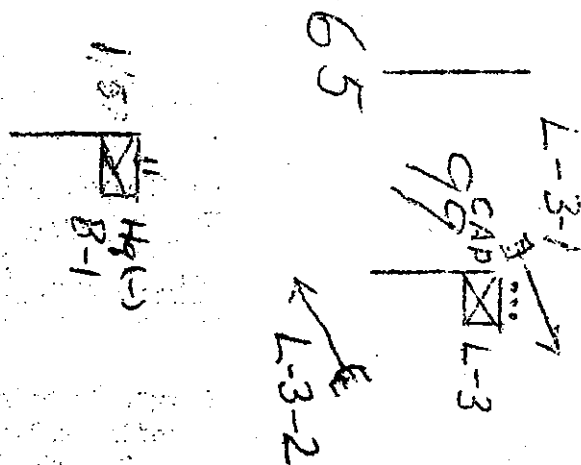
CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

ANNEX C (A,B,L-3,L-5 Night Activities) To Patrol 0 3-68

References: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series L7014, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV



ACKNOWLEDGE

DISTRIVUTION

Same as Patrol 0 3-68

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN

S3

ROACH

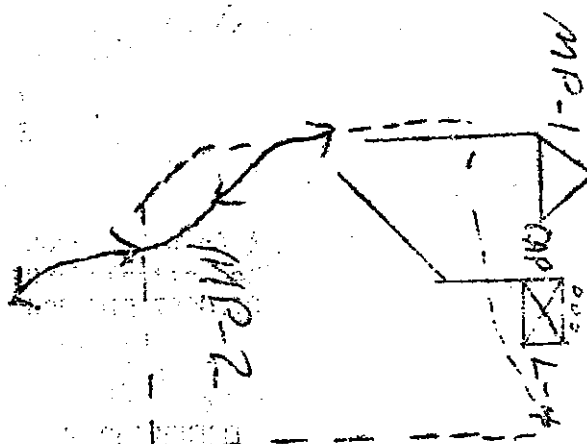
LTC

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (C,E,L-4. MP Night Activities) To Patrol C 3-68
References: Map, RVN 1:50,000, Series L7014; Sheets 6739I and 6739IV

02
57



47
64

ACKNOWLEDGE

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol C 3-68

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

ROACH
IRC

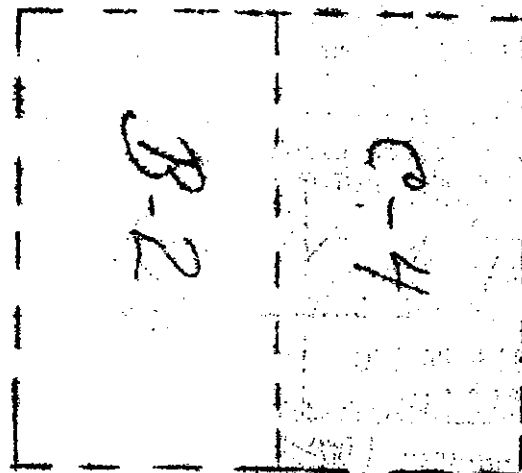
Downgraded at 3 yr Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200,10

DECLASSIFIED

Hq, 1st Bn, 52d Inf
Chu Lai, RVN, BS 553961

ANNEX I (Co C Activities) to Patrol 0 3-68

REFERENCES: Map, RVN, 1:50,000, Series 17014, Sheets 6739I and 6739IV



ROACH
LTC

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 11/17/01
BY 1047

DECLASSIFIED
DATE 11/17/01
BY 1047

ROACH
LTC

ACKNOWLEDGE:

DISTRIBUTION

Same as Patrol 0 3-68

OFFICIAL

SEAMAN
S3

Downgraded at 7 year Intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord PS 655061		hour	from	hour	to
				0001	date 04 Jan 68	2:00	date 04 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened	Log			
2		0055	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
4		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
5		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
6		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
7		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
8		0650	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
9	0730		Tr A Co: All ambushes in.	Dty Off, J			
10	0735		Tr C Co: All ambushes in.	Dty Off, J			
11		0800	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
12	0812		Tr All Companies: All ambushes are back.	Dty Off, J			
13	0843		Tr E Co: Reports no change. E Co mines will be moving out in 20 minutes.	Dty Off, J			
14		0900	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
15		1000	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
16	1000		Tr C Co: Sitrep & location of its units.	Dty Off, J			
17	1005		Tr E Co: Co (-) is moving out from their loc, mortar platoon staying back to secure area.	Dty Off, J, S3			
18	1010		Tr A Co: Patrol found dug-in position with a large number of troops init. Coord PS 640918. RELY: Stay away from that area and start sweeping back again.	Dty Off, J			
19		1055	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J, S3			
20		1100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
21		1135	To Bde: ROCKs are firing mortars about 300m from the 3rd Plat. Coord of impact is PS 641928. Attending to get the firing stopped.	Dty Off, J, S3, Co A			
22	1142		Tr A Co to Bde: Location of 1st platoon is PS 657026.	Dty Off, J, S3			
23	1145		Tr E Co: Location of their element is PS 649024	Dty Off, J			
24	1153		Tr C Co: Mortars have ceased firing.	Dty Off, J, S3			
25	1155		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
26	1200		Tr Bde: Gave location of 1-14 units.	Dty Off, J			
27		1245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
28	1300		Tr A Co: Loc of A Co elements.	Dty Off, J, Map			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNATHAN, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnathan

2-0-0

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	04 Jan 68	2400	04 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
29	1315		Fr E Co: E Co location is at BS 654026.	Maj, Dty Off, J			
30		1330	To Pde: Notified lde of all units locations.	Dty Off, J			
31		1345	To Pde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
32		1355	Go Dustoff Control: Request dustoff for 1 Vietnamese girl serious condition to be picked up at this location. (Completed 1605)	Dty Off, J			
33	1400		Fr A Co: 1st plst has 1 detainee at coord BS 677923. He is on the black list and everything checks out against ID card.	Pde, Dty Off, J			
34		1415	To Pde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
35	1525		Fr B Co, 4th Plst: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
36	1530		Fr Ground Surveillance: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
37	1531		To E Co: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
38	1600		Fr A Co: 1st plst has 1 VC KIA. Coord BS 685924. Man started running, yelled for him to stop, fired warning shots over his head but he didn't stop. Result 1 VC KIA. Had no ID card on papers.	Dty Off, J, Maj, Pde, J			
39	1610		Fr B Co: Ambush for night of 4 Jan 68 at BS 642958.	Dty Off, J, Maj			
40	1625		Fr E Co: E Co located at coord BS 621014.	Dty Off, J, Maj			
41	1630		Fr C Co: Have 7 detainees to be picked up. We got information that there were 7 - 5 VC in village. Sent out patrol and picked up detainees.	Dty Off, J			
42	1635		Fr E Co: Have ambush located at BS 654904.	Dty Off, J, Maj			
43	1640		Fr E Co: E Co on mission for night of 4 Jan 68. BS - BS 655001, BS - BS 670090.	Dty Off, J, Maj			
44	1645		Fr A Co: 2d plst has obtained BS.	Dty Off, J, Maj			
45	1645		To Pde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
46	1740		Fr B Co: 3d and 1st plst conducting BS.	Dty Off, J			
47	1745		Fr A Co: Location of night activities.	Dty Off, J			
48	1800		Fr All units: Locations of night activities.	Dty Off, J			
49	1820		Fr A and B Co: A Co 2nd Plst will be Plst for reaction force. B Co, 1st & 2nd plst also reaction force.	Dty Off, J			
50		1900	To Pde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
51	1910		Fr Dist Com: BS/PT locations	Dty Off, Anty, J, Maj			
52		1940	Fr A Co: S3 request a plst to conduct a detail search at coord BS 715980.	Dty Off, J			
53		1945	To Pde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

MAJ E. B. BARTON, 210, LNO

James E. Barton

Authority NND 873541
By MLT NARA Date 5/29/01

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 4 FOR PERIOD 031600 TO 041600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1st Bn, 52d Inf continues offensive ops in TACR. Conducted S/C ops, ambushes, local patrolling and provided fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured BG BS 700975 and conducted 3 night ambushes. 1 squad secured OP Black BS 693977. 1 Plat continues on S/C SP/EP BS 700975, Apex 705910.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues patrolling ops in area bounded by coord BS 630890, BS 630907, BS 660890. Wpn plat (-) furnished security and fire support for the fire base at BS 665961.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C continues patrolling ops in area bounded by coord BS 630907, BS 630924, BS 660907.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) conducted night patrolling ops vicinity NDF BS 630993 and day search and clear in area bounded by BT 625000, BT 619023, BT 640027, BT 640000.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in SLOP and provides security and reaction forces for CLDC and CAC teams. Eight squad sized ambushes planned for period 031200 - 040600.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secures BC and furnishes fire support BS 700975. 1 plat conducts S/C sweep, SP/BS BS 700975. APTX BS 705915. Two night ambushes contemplated for period 031800 - 040600.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues patrolling and ambush ops in area bounded by coord BS 630990, BS 630997, BS 660907, BS 660900. Wons 51st (-) will furnish security and fire support for Bn fire base BS 655961. ~~Wons 51st (-)~~ and 1 plat will be on stand down at Bn rear BT 543016. Will establish NDP NLF 041730 and set out 3 night ambushes from NDP.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C continues patrolling ops in area bounded by coord BS 630907, BS 630924, BS 660924, BS 660907. Will establish NDP NLF 031730 and contemplate 3 squad sized night ambushes for period 031800 - 040600.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continues S/C ops in area bounded by coord BS 623000, BT 619023, BT 640027, and BT 620000. Co E (-) will establish NDP NLF 031700. 2 night ambushes contemplated for period 031800 - 040600.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: ~~Co 1-31st Inf (-) supported by 8 marines and 1 pl from CIA L-1 conducted S/C ops in an area (1) BT 716222. In contact element moved toward blocking force they were fired upon by SA and AL. Assault force and blocking force opened fire; results: 33 VC KIA, medical supplies and documents CIA.~~

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **NONE**

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD DTG SIZE/TYPE FR UNIT/LOSS EN UNIT/LOSS INIT BY

NONE

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			LP FT	S & D		S & C		OF		NDP	
		FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT		CO	PLAT	CO	PLAT	CO	PLAT	CO	PLAT
A CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
B CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
C CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
E CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	1	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **0**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	✓	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	37
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	5	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	25	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	37 98
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	12

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Hq (Rear) BT 548016

HHC BC BT 548016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st Plat CP BS 666953

B CO BC Co (-) CP BS 655961 2d Plat BS 548016, 3d Plat BS 646898

C CO BC Co (-) CP BS 635918, 1st plat BS 632922, 3d plat BS 641927

E CO BC CP BS 634953

OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOUMA, MSG

Signature: _____

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord PS 655961		0001	05 Jan 68	2400	05 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened				Log
2		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
3		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
4		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
5		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
6		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
7		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
8		0845	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
9	0730		Fr E Co: 3d and 1st platoon is back at PG.				Dty Off, J
10	0731		Fr C Co: All night activities are back inside Base Camp.				Dty Off, J
11		0745	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
12		0845	To Bde: Sitrep - C Co 3rd platoon returning to rear. A Co 1st platoon is located PS 693042.				Dty Off, J
13	0840		Fr A Co: Location of A Co 1st platoon is PS 693042.				Dty Off, J
14		0945	To Bde: Sitrep - no change. 3d platoon Co A enroute to CAP 5.				Dty Off, J
15	0952		Fr FAC: Request to fire rockets at tunnel HP 64205. REPLY: Permission granted.				Dty Off, J
16	0955		Fr A Co: Location of A Co 1st platoon is PS 693044.				Dty Off, J
17	1030		Fr P Co: 2d and 2d platoon PS 640062 departing PG at 1300 hrs. CP till night and then ambush. 1st and 1st platoon PS 655965 will set an ambush at this location night of 5 Jan.				Dty Off, J
18		1050	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
19		1150	To Bde: Sitrep - C Co 1st platoon PS 622022. 3 2nd platoon PS 622022. A 1st platoon PS 701043. A 3d platoon PS 712075.				Dty Off, J
20		1255	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
21		1300	To Bde: Notified Bde of unit locations.				Dty Off, J
22		1345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
23		1500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
24		1530	Fr S3 to C Co: Delay your activities for tomorrow until about noon.				Dty Off, J
25		1600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
26	1547		Fr Medics: Vietnamese woman brought to this location via litter by 2 other females. Has been ill for 5 days. Request routine dustoff.				Dty Off, J
27		1700	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J
28	1825		Fr All Companies: Notified us of their locations.				Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. RICHMOND, JR. CPT, INF

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Declassified at 25 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

File

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 5 FOR PERIOD 041600 TO 051600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1st Bn, 52d Inf continues offensive ops in TIGR. Conducted 3/4 ops, ambushed local patrolling and provided fire support security and reaction forces for CAP teams and OLRG.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured BG BS 700975 and conducted 3 squad night ambushes. 1 squad secured OP BLANK BS 693977. 1st Platoon returned from 3 day N/O SF/RF BS 700973 and 3d platoon conducted recon patrol SF/RF BS 700973. Apmx BS 716976.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues patrolling operations in area bounded by coord BS 630890, BS 630907, BS 660890, BS 660907. Wpm plat (-) and 1st platoon furnished security and fire support for Bn Fire Base BS 663961. Co B conducted 3 squad sized night ambushes 041800 - 051600.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues patrolling ops in area bounded by coord BS 630907, BS 630907, BS 630924, BS 660907, BS 660924 with patrol base vicinity BS 638918. Co C conducted 3 squad sized night ambushes during period 041800 - 050600.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) conducted search ops in area bounded by coord BT 625000, BT 655000, BT 650034, BT 620024 with patrol base at BT 622014. Co E conducted 2 squad sized ambushes during period 041800 - 050600. Recon platoon remains open to Bq III HAF at Bn Reg.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in TAOR and provides security and reaction forces for SLIC and GAP teams. 8 squad sized ambushes planned for period 051800 - 060600. See Patrol plan 6-68

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (+) secures BC and furnishes fire support BS 700973. Two night ambushes planned for night of 4 Jan. 2d platoon will conduct recon patrol SP/HP BS 700973, Apex BS 718920. 3d platoon will conduct S/D opns SP/HP BS 700973, Apex BS 682990.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues patrolling and ambush opns in area bounded by coord BS 630890, BS 630907, BS 660907, BS 660890, and will establish NDP MIF 061730 and will set out 2 ambushes from NDP? Wpns plat (-) and 1st platoon secures Da Fire Base. 1 squad from 1st platoon departs on 2 day patrol 061000 SP/HP BS 635961, BS 638996.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C will continue opns in southern portion of AO. 1st plat and command group will sweep from BS 638918 to BS 687908. 2d and 3d platoons will sweep from BS 638918 to BS 685896. Both patrols will establish NDP MIF 061730. 2 squad sized night ambushes.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) will conduct 2 squad sized ambushes 051800 060600 and on 6 Jan will conduct 2 platoon sized S/D opns in Northwest portion of AO. Recon platoon remains OpCen to Hq XII MAP at Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **NONE**

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>		<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>		<u>S & C</u>		<u>OP</u>		<u>MDP</u>	
		<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>		<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>
A CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
B CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
C CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
E CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	2	0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	37
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	5	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	25	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	6
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	98
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	12

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOG **RS 635961**

HHC BC **RT 548016**

A CO BC **RS 700975 1st Plt RS 696934, 3d Plt RS 710979**

B CO **RS (-) RS 646894, 1st platoon RS 635961**

C CO **RS RS 635917**

E CO **RS (-) RT 622014, 1st Plt RS 626990**

OP BLACK **RS 695977**

Prepared By: **ANTHONY J. BOWEN, PSC**

Signature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Could BS 655961		from	date	hour	to	date
				0001	6 Jan 68	2400	6 Jan 68	
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken				
	in	out						
1	0001		Journal opened	Log				
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
3		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Log, Dty Off, J				
4		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
5		0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
6		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
7		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
8		0750	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
9	0715		Fr B Co: All elements back in PC	Map, Dty Off, J, S3				
10	0730		Fr C Co: All elements back at CP	Dty Off, J, Map, S3				
11	0730		Fr E Co: 2d & 4, 1st plat has returned	Dty Off, J, Map				
12		0745	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
13	0820		Fr A Co: Locations. 3d plat BS 713966. 2nd plat BS 661014	Dty Off, J				
14		0900	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
15		0930	Fr All units: Unit locations	Map, Dty Off, J, S3				
16	0950		Fr A Co: 1st 2d plats located at BS 65005.	Map, Dty Off, J				
17		1000	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
18	1045		Fr CAP 3: Destroyer arriving at BS 645001. The destroyer is a...	Dty Off, J				
19		1045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
20	1115		Fr A Co: 2d plat BS 65005. 3d plat BS 710005.	Dty Off, J, Map				
21		1130	Fr Bde: Bde informed us that CAP 3 is under fire at BS 710005.	Dty Off, J				
22	1220		High Sec had no knowledge of CAP 3 leave out today. Dty Off, J	Dty Off, J				
23	1235		Fr A Co: Forward he had heard of this movement last night.	Dty Off, J				
24		1230	To Bde: Notified Bde of unit locations	Dty Off, J, Map, S3				
25	1255		Fr B Co: 2d plat located at this time.	Dty Off, J				
26		1300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
27	1315		Fr B Co: 1st 2d plats located at BS 65005 and the elements at the location at BS 710005. The elements should be on alert at our new village at BS 65005 for possible incoming attacking elements.	Dty Off, J				
28		1320	Fr B Co: 2d plat located at this time.	Dty Off, J				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
JAMES E. BARNETT, 2nd Lt, INF	James E. Barnett

Organization of Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				hour	from date	hour	to date
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
29	1330		Tr C Co: Comm. 1300-1305			Dtr Off, J	
30	1400		Tr C Co: 2nd plst at 77 649929. C Co (-) PS 657917.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
31	1425		Tr B Co: Request to 2nd plst to 1st plst element and ask who coordinated the movement of refugees			Dtr Off, J	
32		1500	Tr B Co: 31st - no change			Dtr Off, J	
33	1510		Tr A Co: 3d plst PS 711034. 1st plst is quite sick and is being taken up and brought back to camp location. 1st plst will not be as good as the 2nd plst.				
34	1525		Tr C Co: Request 2d plst to 1st plst element. Have 1st plst element move to 2d plst element. Have to be a 1st plst element.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
35	1530		Tr C Co: 2d plst element moved to 1st plst element. 1st plst element is 5 more casualties. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
36	1600		Tr C Co: 3 body bags have been set off so far. Also when 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element.			Dtr Off, J	
37	1605		Tr C Co: Request 1st plst element to see if they can locate other mines in the area. 1st plst element is on way.			Dtr Off, J	
38	1640		Tr C Co: 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
39	1600		Tr C Co: 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
40	1715		Tr B Co: 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
41	1710		Tr B Co: 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
42	1800		Tr B Co: 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
43	1840		Tr B Co: 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
44	1845		Tr A Co: 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
45	1900		Tr P Co: 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
46	1955		Tr P Co: 1st plst element moved to 2d plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
47	1930		Tr P Co: 2d plst element moved to 1st plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	
48	1940		Tr P Co: Location of 1st plst element. 1st plst element is 15 wounded so far.			Dtr Off, J, Mar, Jap	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNETT, 2LT, USMC

signature

James E. Barnett

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 6 FOR PERIOD 051600 TO 061600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL:

The 1st Bn, 52d Inf continued offensive ops in TACH. Conducted S/G ops, ambushes, local patrolling and provided fire support, security and reaction forces for GLEO and GAP teams.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF:

Co A (-) secured BS BS 700975 and 1 squad secured GP Black. Conducted 1 night ambushes (squad size) at BS 709930. 2d platoon conducted S/B operation SP/EP BS 700975. 3 platoon conducted recon patrol SP/EP BS 700975, Apex BS 718920.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF:

Co B (-) continues patrolling in area bounded by BS 628910, BS 628915, BS 638915, BS 638910. Upon plat (-) and first platoon secured Bn Fire Base BS 635965 and furnished fire support. Co B (-) put out 1 night squad sized night ambush at BS 640962. Co B (-) ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ conducted S/B ops in AO on 6 Jan and 3d plat moved to Bn fire base and 1st plat joined Co B (-). Co B (-) will establish NDP NTF 061730.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF:

Co C continued ops in southern portion of Bn TACH. Co C conducted 3 squad sized night ambushes at BS 623918, BS 631918, BS 643925. Co C conducted S/G ops in area bounded by BS 690888, BS 685895, BS 690944, BS 693895.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF:

Co E (-) conducted 2 night ambushes at Coord BS 637000, and BS 626999 and conducted Co (-) S/G ops in area bounded by coord BS 630990, HT 630010, HT 640010, BS 640990. Recon platoon remains Open to Hq IIX MAF at Da Nang.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in KACH and provides security and reaction forces for GIDC and GAF teams. 8 squad sized ambushes planned for period 061000 - 070000. (See patrol plan 7-68)

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secures BO and furnishes fire support BS 700975, two night ambushes planned for night of 6-7 Jan. Co (-) will conduct U/A with PI at BO and LI via BS 700910, will S/C village of An Phuoc (2) BS 700900 and will continue on order to establish blocking position. 3d platoon will secure Co A BO during UA. 1 sqd secured OF Black BS 659977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will conduct 3 squad sized ambushes night of 6-7 Jan and on 7 Jan will conduct S/C ops in area bounded by BS 630924, BS 630935 BS 630935, BS 630924.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) will conduct 2 sqd sized night ambushes night of 6-7 Jan and conduct S/C ops in grid BS 7009.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) will conduct 2 night ambushes 6-7 Jan in grid squares BS 6599, BS 6500 and at 070700 will be trucked to BS near BS 540016 for stand down. 071000 Co E (-) will return to grids BS 6599 and BS 6500 and establish RUP.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: At 061530 Co C 2d platoon tripped a booby trap at BS 655905 in ensuing operations. It is thought that 3 more booby traps were tripped and as of time of their report, 13 WIA reported.

4 KHA
6

75

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: ~~NONE~~

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ~~NONE~~

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
GR/DE	DE 655905	061530	Plat / S/C	6 1-32/21 WHA 4 KHA 56	Unit / 0	20

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: ~~NONE~~

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>		<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>		<u>S & C</u>		<u>ENEMY</u>		<u>ENEMY</u>	
		<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>		<u>CO PLAT</u>		<u>SQD</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>
A CO	D	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
B CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
C CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
E CO	D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TOTAL	D	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	1	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: ~~5 WHA~~

5
5 WHA 6 KHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

KWA

WHA (E)

WNHA (E)

WHA (R)

WNHA (R)

MTA

MNHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

VC KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

VC KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC POW

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

KWA

WHA (E)

WNHA (E)

WHA (R)

WNHA (R)

MHA

MNHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

VC KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

VC KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC POW

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC DE 69965

HHC BC DE 540016

A CO BC DE 700965, 2d Plat DE 699901, 3d Plat DE 717925

B CO DE (-) OF DE 699918, 1st plat DE 699918, 3d plat DE 647900

C CO DE 699999, DE 699905

E CO DE OF DE 622014

OP BLACK DE 699977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DODD, JR.

Signature:

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961	hour 0001	date 07 Jan 68	hour 2400	date 07 Jan 68
item no.	time in out		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal opened			Log	
2		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
3		0158	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
4		0255	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
5		0359	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
6		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
7		0550	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
8		0645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
9		0745	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
10	0745		Fr C Co: Are moving out of MDP for objective.			Dty Off, J, S3	
11		0747	To S3 Admin: All ambushes are in.			Dty Off, J, S3, Map	
12	0748		Fr B Co: 1st plst at BS 639919.			Dty Off, Arty, Map, J	
13	0820		Fr C Co: Present loc is BS 685905.			Dty Off, J, Map	
14		0900	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J, S3	
15		0910	To Bde: Notified Bde of all unit locations.			Dty Off, J, Map, Arty	
16	0917		Fr C Co: Found pressure type, two LP mines at BS 685904. Moving men out of area and will blow in place.			Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
17		0945	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
18	0950		Fr C Co: At 0917 Co C blew the 2 mines found at coord BS 685904.			Dty Off, J	
19	1000		Fr S3 Air: First lift off ground at 1000 hrs.			Bn CO, Dty Off, J	
20	1005		Fr Bn CO: Arty can't fire so will cover LZ with gunships.			Dty Off, J	
21	1010		To Bde: LZ was sold on first lift.			Dty Off, J	
22	1015		Fr Bn CO: 1 man running around with a weapon.			Dty Off, J	
23	1020		Fr A Co to Bn CO: Sighted some people moving south toward lakes, 1 with a rpn. Request permission to move in to south.			Dty Off, J	
24	1023		Fr A Co to Bn CO: Lead element moving into village.			Dty Off, J	
25	1030		Fr Bn CO to Gnt Cons: Gunships have 2 VC KIA. CC has 1 KIA. Request for police on the bodies. Also saw 2 weapons.			Dty Off, J	
26	1035		Fr SCW: Last lift completed at 1025.			Bde, Dty Off, J	
27	1040		Fr BdeCC to Bn CO: Have A Co be careful around barb wire, might be minefield behind it.			Dty Off, J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNHARTT, 2LT, INF

signature

James E. Barnhartt

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord PS 655961	hour	date	hour	date
				0001	07 Jan 68	2400	07 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
28	1050		Fr C Co: C Co locations.	Dty Off, Bn CO, Maj, J.			
29	1105		Fr Bn CO to C Co: Gunships shot 1 VC on the trail and he had a weapon. When we passed back over the weapon was gone. C Co chased 1 VC into a well. A larger VC on outside. But that VC is gone also.	Dty Off, J			
30	1125		Fr C Co CO to Bn CO: 3d plat element has 2 VC KIA, and 1 man from C Co has been hurt. Request dustoff. Bn CO is picking up man with C Co & female at A Co location.	Dty Off, J			
31	1132		Fr C Co CO to Bn CO: Have 2 VC KIA & 1 60mm mortar. Coord BS 702894.	Dty Off, J			
32	1140		Fr C Co CO to Bn CO: C Co 3rd plat has 3 VC KIA (2 by Gunship & 1 by C Co). Also have 2 carbines and 1 60mm mortar. Coord BS 700893.	Bde, Dty Off, J			
33	1225		Fr A Co: A Co CP located at coord BS 702902.	Dty Off, J			
34	1225		Fr C Co: Location of C Co CP BS 703894.	Dty Off, J			
35	1325		Fr B Co: B Co 2d & 3rd sds of 1st plat are leaving for respective OP's. B Co CO is at OA 13.	Dty Off, J			
36	1340		Fr A Co: 3 detainees captured in tunnel vic BS 706897. 1 VC nurse (female); 1 wounded male, 1 detainee.	Bde, Dty Off, J			
37	1350		Fr B Co: B2 patrol now in position at coord BS 638963. 2d sd, 2d plat is at BS 641958.	Dty Off, J			
38	1458		Fr B Co: Reports 1st plat hitting booby trap at coord BS 629915. Have 2 men wounded. Request dust off. Dustoff completed at 1519 hrs.	Dty Off, J			
39	1500		Fr C Co: Have 5 dud rounds spotted by Gunship at BS 700894. Request MCB team. Believed to be 40 mm. Also have someone on his push speaking broken english and using his call sign.	Dty Off, Bde, J			
40	1530		Fr B Co: Follow up report from B Co: 071450 1st platoon B Co tripped booby trap at coord BS 635915. Dust off called. Results: 1 KIA, 1 WIA seriously. KIA was 2-3 ft behind booby trap, WIA was 2-3 ft in front.	Dty Off, Bde, J			
41	1535		Reaction force tonight is B Co 2 platoons from B Co.				
42	1500		Locations of units.	Dty Off, J, Maj.			
43	1705		Fr A Co: 1st plat engaged at hill 43. Coord BS 605917.	Dty Off, J			
44	1745		Fr A Co: 1st plat received heavy long range fire from approx 500 meters from hill 43. Coord BS 635917 at 1705 hrs. 1st plat returned fire at same location. Size of force, set size (+) with atro weapons. Arty was placed at same with negative results.	Bde, Dty Off, Maj, J			
45	1755		Fr A Co to FAC: Received sniper fire at A Co BC. Coord BS 700965. 3 to 5 rounds.	Dty Off, J			
46		1800	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. RAYFATHER, 2LT, INO

signature

James E. Rayfather

1st Bn, 52d Inf						Coord BS 655961		hour 0001	date 07 Jan 68	hour 2400	date 07 Jan 68
item no.	time			incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken						
	in	out									
47	1820			Fr E Co: Night activities, 1st sqd, 1st platoon located at BS 627996.	Dty Off, J						
48	1825			Fr D Co: B Co unit locations.	Dty Off, J						
49	1830			Fr B Co: 2nd sqd, 2nd platoon or spotted 4 people on "bridge" road. 1 person was bending over and it looked as if he was sitting something on the ground. Coord BS 671970.	Dty Off, J						
50	1835			Fr En XO to In CO: Man from B Co that was wounded died making 2 KIA in B Co. (Baskett).	Dty Off, J, S3						
51	1900			To Bde: Notified Bde of all night activities.	Dty Off, J, Map,						
52		1900		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J						
53	1930			Fr Binh Son Dist Adv: RS/PW locations.	Dty Off, J, Arty, Map						
54	1935			Fr G A: Both ambushes in production.	Dty Off, J						
55	2000			To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J						
56	2005			Fr En CO: Be advised about Binh Son has heavy contact.	Dty Off, J						
57		2100		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J						
58	2101			Tr A Co: 4 or 5 sniper rounds received by A Co Base Camp. Snipers broke contact. BS 700975.	Dty Off, J, Bde						
59		2200		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J						
60		2300		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J						
61	2355			XXXXX SEN The woman & the men found in the tunnel deny throwing a grenade but say they have worked the VC.	Dty Off, J.						
62		2400		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J						
63		2400		Journal closed	Log						

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

JAMES F. RICHMOND, 2LT, LTC James E. Richmond

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 1 FOR PERIOD 061600 TO 071600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in FACH. Conducted S/B ops, ambushed local patrolling and provided fire support, security and reaction forces for GIDC and GAF teams.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured BS BS 700975 and 1 squad secured CP Hinh. Co A (-) conducted SA FZ BS 700975 071000, 2d BS 706909 071010. 1st plat (-) and 3d plat now securing BS. Co (-) to establish NRP NRP 071730.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B conducted 3 night squad ambushes at BS 634986 BS 644982 & BS 639950 and Co (-) secured Ai Fire Base at BS 653965. On 7 Jan 1st plat conducted S/B ops in area bounded by BS 630924, BS 630935, BS 630935, & BS 630924.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C set up NRP at BS 675912 and on 7 Jan conducted S/B ops from NRP to vic BS 703094.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) conducted 2 night ambushes at BS 629994 and BS 629991 and 070700. Co E (-) tracked to Ai trains area for stand down, will return to AO at BS 6399 and BS 6300 on or about 071600. Recon plat open to HQ, III MAF at Ba Nang.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GENERAL: 1052 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOB and provided security, reaction forces and fire support for SAP teams and CLBO. 6 squad sized night ambushes planned for period 071000 - 080600.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: 3d plat & 4th plat (-) will secure BN BS 700975. Co (-) will NDP via BS 710910 and 07 3rd 1st plat will search NW to Lao Non (1) BS 6891. 2d plat will search North from NDP to An Quang (1) BS 7192. 1st and 2d plat will establish NDP NLT 081730.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will secure BN Fire Base BS 655961. 1st platoon will search grids BS 6292, BS 6391 & BS 6392 and establish NDP via BS 633923 NLT 081730.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C will search west from NDP vicinity BS 705899 to Nam Noi (1) grid BS 6789 and establish NDP via BS 673906 NLT 081730.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E will conduct two squad sized recon patrols in grids BS 6399 & BS 6300. SN/MP for both patrols will be patrol base at BS 622014. Recon plat remains open to III MAF, Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: 071400 Co G 1st platoon personnel detonated booby trap coord. Results: 3 KIA, Location BS 705894.

8

DECLASSIFIED

DATE 01/10/01 BY 1010

BY 1010 PARA 1010

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 070919 Coord BS 686904 Co C found 2 unidentified AF mines, blew in place - neg casualties.
 071011 Coord BS 720906 Co A received several sniper rounds from coord BS 720906 returned fire, neg results, neg casualties.
 071200 Coord BS 702894 Co C encountered 3 VC. Results - 1 VC KIA. (Captured 2 US M1 carbines and 1 60mm mortar).
 071200 - Coord BS 704909 Co A discovered bodies of 2 VC KIA by gunships.
 071200 - Coord BS 702902 Co A came upon 2 VC, 1 escaped, other pulled pin on grenade and killed himself. 1 US soldier hit by fragments. Results: 1 VC KIA. 1 US WHA.
 071340 - Co A reported finding 2 suspects and 1 VC nurse in tunnel BS 708900.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS: INIT

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	BY
QM/BS BS 702894	071200	Co / S/C	0 1-52/0	Unk/3 KIA	FR
QM/BS BS 704909	071200	Co / S/C	A 1-52/0	Unk/2 KIA	FR
QM/BS BS 702902	071230	Co / S/C	A 1-52/1 WHA	Unk/1 KIA	FR
QM/BS BS 708900	071340	Co / S/C	A 1-52/0	Unk/1 POW	FR
QM/BS BS 703894	071400	Co / S/C	0 1-52/0 WHA	Unk/0	En
QM/BS BS 635915	071545	Plat/S/C	2 1-52/2 KIA 1 WHA	Unk/0	En

071545 - Coord BS 635915 two men from Co B 1st platoon triggered booby trap. Results: 2 KIA, 1 WHA.

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**
 1 WHA (R)

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP		NBT
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT				SQD	FT	
A CO	D							1	1	
	N								1	
B CO	D	2						1		
	N		3							1
C CO	D							1		
	N									
E CO	D									
	N		2							
TOTAL	D	2						2	1	1
	N		5						1	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 2 WHA 2 KIA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: KIA
 6 KIA, 1 POW
 (Captured equipment: 2 Carbines US M1, 1 60 mm mortar)

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	6 7	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	15	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5 1	WNHA (R)	0
MA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	43
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	1

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	12 13	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	40	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5 1	WNHA (R)	2
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	101
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	15

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655963

HHC BC BS 548016

A CO BC BS 700975, Co A (-) BS 703914

B CO BS (-) BS 665963, 1st platoon BS 640912

C CO BS OP BS 703934

E CO BS (-) BS 548016 Recon platoon BS 111 MAP, Da Nang

OP BLACK BS 693977

DECLASSIFIED

AUTHORITY: ASD 11/1/01

BY: 11/1/01

organization or installation		location		from	to
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour date	hour date
				0001 08 Jan 68	2400 08 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	
	in	out			
1	0001		Journal opened	Log	
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J	
3		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J	
4		0250	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J	
5		0347	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J	
6		0450	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J	
7		0550	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J	
8		0655	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J	
9		0745	To Bde: Sitrep - Night activities are in base camp except 2d sqd, 1st plat & 2d sqd, 3d plat. They will return this afternoon.	Dty Off, J	
10		0845	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J	
11		1025	To Bde: Notified Bde of all unit locations.	Dty Off, J	
12	1022		Fr C Co: 2d sqd, 3d plat has returned to BC.	Dty Off, J, Map	
13	1030		Fr C Co: Found 3 tunnels at BS 712896. 1 has recently been built. Checking them out.	Map, Dty Off, J	
14	1045		Fr C Co: Found 4 camp fires. A couple of baskets with some clothes and a couple of ponchos in them. Also found a large basket of rice in area of tunnels. Coord BS 712896.	Dty Off, J	
15	1055		Fr C Co: Heavy contact at coord BS 684888. Request gunships ASAP. At least 3 auto-wpns. Was hit from 3 different directions. Nobody	Dty Off, J	
16	1255		was hurt. Calling Arty. Fr A Co: All my elements are heavily engaged in contact. Co size force. Loc Vic Nam Yen 3. 5 US casualties. BS 678920. Medivac received sniper fire. 2d plat had contact at BS 686922. 1st plat had contact at BS 686922 685916. 2 VC KIA by 1st plat. Now pursuing 2 VC WIA. Captured 1 carbine.	Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
17	1305		Fr A Co: Medivac completed 1305. 2 parul evacuated	Dty Off, J, Bde	
18	1310		3 treated on site and remained (Ref msg 16) Fr A Co: 1st and 2d platoons still in contact.	Dty Off, J	
19	1315		Fr A Co: The two casualties were Towery & Rodriguez.	Dty Off, J	
20	1347		Fr A Co: Coord of action. 2d platoon BS 686922. 1st platoon BS 916685. 2 confirmed VC KIA. 2 US wounded. Found 1 carbine.	Dty Off, J	
21	1350		Fr Bde CO: The area that 1st platoon is in is known for mines and booby-traps.	Dty Off, J	
22	1415		Fr C Co: Action took place at BS 686887, BS 696893. Weapons that were fired were 2 BAR, 3 M-1, 2 carbines and possibly more. We are moving our CP to new location.	Dty Off, J	
23	1430		To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.	Dty Off, J, Arty, Map, Dty Off, J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnfather

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961	From hour 0001 date 08 JAN 68	To hour 2400 date 08 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	
	in	out			
24	1455		Fr A Co: Requests gunship at BS 686922. Re-		
25	1503		inforced sqd with about 3-4 auto-wpn. Fr A Co: 2nd platoon engaged by VC force Platoon or smaller. We are burning the whole village right now. Still waiting for gunships. Receiving fire from center of village.		Dty Off, J
26	1525		Fr A Co: The gunships are taking a lot of auto- wpn fire & other ground fire. 1st plat found large living tunnel. medical supplies & etc. BS 685915.		Dty Off, J
27	1530		Also clothing, carbine, & NVA uniform. Fr A Co: Another carbine found in tunnel BS 685905. Total 3 wpns by 1st platoon today.		Dty Off, J
28	1555		Fr SGM: 2d plat action at village coord BS 688927.		Dty Off, J
29	1555		Fr B Co: B Co OP locations OPl1A - BS 638912. OPl3 - BS 647923.		Dty Off, J
30	1558		Fr A Co: Base base of hill 43. tunnel. 10-15 men coord BS 688917.		Dty Off, J
31	1705		Fr C Co: VC fired auto-wpns on CH 47 at coord BS 685887.		Dty Off, J
32	1710		Fr MP: Would like to put out a night activity at BT 629018. REPLY: Check with E Co CO.		Dty Off, J
33	1715		Fr A Co: Need C&C to pick up wounded man with frag near eye.		Dty Off, J
34		1735	To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.		Dty Off, J
35		1800	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
36	1835		Fr Co A: CAP L5 patrol received sniper fire from vic BS 708964 south of village at 1800 hrs. Sent out reaction force. Received hvy sniper fire from rear and right flank. Called 81 mortar in support (Co A). Checked only part of area, vic BS 716955 due to loc of VC and continuous sniper fire. Results: 4 KIA by mortars. 2 by SA Fire. No wpns were picked up due to hvy SAF. Bodies were seen lying in rice paddy and on hill side.		Dty Off, Bde, J,
37	1938		Fr B Co: Reports in position at this time. Ambush 31.		Dty Off, J, S3
38		2000	To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.		Dty Off, J, S3, Map,
39	1825		Fr E Co: Ambush locations.		Dty Off, J, Bde, Arty
40	1828		Fr BS Dist Adv: PF locations.		Dty Off, J, Arty, Map
41	1940		Fr C Co: Reports 3d sqd, 1st plat went out to check a camp fire which was about 700 meters away. When they got within range they saw nothing. Also other elements report neg. contact.		Dty Off, J
42		2000	To B Co CO: Be advised that B11 A is presently close to a mine field. They are not to move in any other direction except North or East.		Dty Off, J
43		2000	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
44	2030		Fr C Co: Had 2 rather large explosions about 300 meters away. Don't know what it was. Will keep you informed.		Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO	<i>James E. Barnfather</i>

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 0 FOR PERIOD 071600 TO 081600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in TAOB, conducted S/C ops, ambushes, local patrolling and provided fire support, security and reaction forces for GAF teams and GIDG.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Wynn plat (-) and 3d platoon secured BS BS 700975. 1 squad secured CP Black BS 693977. Co A (-) set night ambushes at BS 694914 and BS 724912. Co A (-) conducted S/C from NRP BS 703914 to via BS 715925. Will establish NRP NRP 081730.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) secured Da Firebase and furnished fire support. 1st plat conducted patrolling and ambush ops in grids BS 6292, BS 6391, BS 6392. 1 squad conducted recon & ambush patrol SP/MP BS 655961. Apex BS 653958. Co B conducted night ambushes at BS 622923, BS 661959, BS 645965.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C conducted S/C ops from NRP BS 694902 SW toward Tam Hoi (4) BS 685895 and will establish NRP NRP 081730 Jan. During period 071600 and 080600 ambushes were conducted at BS 685895 and BS 696895.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (a) conducted 2 squad sized recon patrols SP/MP BS 622014, Apex BS 643012 and SP/MP BS 622014, Apex BS 639999. Recon plat remains Opcom to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 1 of 4

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TACH and provides fire support security and reaction forces for GAF teams and CLBG.
7 squad sized night ambushes planned for period 081000 - 090600.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: 1 squad secures OP Black BS 693977. Mpus plat (3) and 3d plat secures BS BS 700975. Co A (-) will S/G from NDP grid BS 6891 north to BS BS 700975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) secures In Fire Base BS 655961. 1st plat will conduct patrolling and ambush ops in grids BS 6292, BS 6391, BS 6392. 1 squad will patrol west from In Fire Base BS 655961 to via BS 655966 where it will establish day OP and night ambush.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C will S/G in westerly direction from NDP via BS 675905 toward Huon Thoe (3) BS 642918, will establish NDP and ambushes in that vicinity.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) will conduct one squad sized recon patrol SP/EP BT 622014, Apex BS 640990.
Recon plat remains Opcont to Hq XIX MAF at La Sang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 071715 - Co A BS 700975 received 6-8 rds SA fire. Returned fire. Results: Negative. Casualties - Negative.
 071745 - Co A (-) received 7-10 SA fire from coord BS 695915. Returned fire. Results: Negative. BS Casualties: Negative
 072102 - Co A (-) BS 700695 received 10-15 rds SA fire. Returned fire. Results: Negative BS Casualties, Negative VO.
 081100 - Co E received E/A and AV fire from house at BS 684888. Fire was returned. Results: Negative BS Casualties, Negative VO.
 081225 - Co A 2d Plt engaged 10 forces (size unk) at coord BS 692920. Contact broken 081115. Results: 2 BS KIA, 2 VO KIA.
 081500 - Co A rec'd EF fire at BS 692920. Results: Neg BS casualties, Neg VO.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTC	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
CH/BS BS 700975	071715	Plat (e)/BS	A 1-32/0	2-0/0	En
CH/BS BS 695915	071745	Co (-)/NDP	A 1-32/0	0-0/0	En
CH/BS BS 700975	072102	Plat (e)/BS	A 1-32/0	0-0/0	En
CH/BS BS 684888	081100	Co / E/O	C 1-32/0	0-0/0	En
CH/BS BS 692920	081225	Co / E/O	A 1-32/2 MIA	0-0/3 KIA	En
CH/BS BS 692920	081500	Co / E/O	A 1-32/0	0-0/0	En

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		IP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OF NDP	
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT				SQD FT	CO PLAT
A CO	D								
	N								
B CO	D								
	N								
C CO	D								
	N								
E CO	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D								
	N								

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **2 MIA**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **2 KIA**

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	7	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	17	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	3	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	2
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	25	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	42	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	3	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	109
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

ii (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961

HHC BC A Da Trains RT 548016

A CO BC BS 700975, Co (-) BS 685914

B CO BC XX (-) BS 655961, 1st Flt BS 640917

C CO BC XX CP BS 685897

E CO BC XX (-) CP RT 622014, Recon Flt Specn to III MAF at Da Nang.

OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOWNA, PSC

Signature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		from hour 0001 date 09 Jan 68		to hour 2400 date 09 Jan 68	
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken				
	in	out						
1	0001		Journal opened	Log				
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
3		0154	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
4		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
5		0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
6		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
7		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
8		0645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
9		0755	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
10	0830		Fr B Co: Bravo 31 closed in now.	Dty Off, J				
11		0845	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
12		0900	To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.	Dty Off, J, Map				
13	0935		Fr C Co: Found 4 CBUs at BS 688898.	Map, Bde, Dty Off, J				
14	0943		Fr C Co: Just made contact. BS 686895. Estimated sqd size with several auto-wpns. fire came from the rice paddies. We fired some mortars & M79.					
15	1000		Fire stopped. We will try to cross paddies now. Fr A Co: A Co 1st plat BS 686917. A Co 2d plat BS 702920. B Co - No change. C Co - BS 686895. E Co - no change.	Bde, Dty Off, Map, J				
16	1007		Fr Gunship: Gunship just arrived.	Map, Bde, Arty, Dty off				
17	1100		Fr Gunship: Gunship just arrived.	Dty Off, J				
18	1100		Fr Bn CO to Cpt Boohers: Hold in place, search the area out wall & send an element back to the area of the CBUs vic BS 688898 to blow them.	Dty Off, J				
19	1120		Fr A Co: Location of A Co BS 702938.	Dty Off, J, Arty, Map				
20	1125		Fr C Co: C Co BS 685898.	Dty Off, J, Map, Arty				
21	1145		Fr C Co: Searching two tunnels at this time. Searched one tunnel and found nothing. Blowing it up at this time. Loc BS 682897.	Map, Dty Off, J				
22	1149		To Bde: Sitrep - A Co - BS 702938 moving toward BC (BS 700975). A Co 1st plat at BS 686917 searching for tunnels. B Co - no change. C Co at BS 685898 holding & searching, 1 element returning to BS 688898 to blow 4 CBUs found earlier. C Co found 2 small tunnels, empty, at BS 682898, will blow them. E Co No change	Dty Off, J				
			Fr C Co: Found a few more tunnels at BS 682897. Found booby trap which was hooked up to a transistor radio. A huge charge was hooked to radio.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty		signature
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO		<i>James E. Barnfather</i>

1st Bn, 52d Inf			CoordBS 655961	hour	from	date	hour	to	date
				0001		09 Jan 68	2400		09 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken		
	in	out							
23	1200		Fr C Co: 3rd plat found chinese M1 ammo pouch and M-1 ammo. Also found booby trapped grenade. One of my men tripped it but it didn't go off.						
24	1300		In tunnels at BS 682897. Fr A Co CO: Reports that they are about 200 meters from their Base Camp.				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
25	1305		Fr All units: Location of units.				Dty Off, J Bde, Dty Off, J		
26	1400		Fr C Co: The trap that was hooked to the transistor radio was a claymore. Ref msg 22.				Dty Off, J		
27-		1400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
28	1410		Fr A Co: Reports 1st plat is searching around Van Troung #1.				Dty Off, J		
29	1430		Fr C Co: Found 4 tunnels 12 feet deep. Also found 7.62 rds hand capped, not american. Found 1 tunnel with 8 ft rope ladder leading into it.						
30	1500		BS 686894. Fr All units: Location of units.				Bde, Map, Dty Off, J Dty Off, J, Bde		
31	1500		Fr A Co: 1st plat & ldr got 2 KIA by Van Troung 1. People tried to run, we yelled stop, but they did not. We shot & killed 2 VC. Also have 3 detainees vic coord BS 700952.				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
32	1535		Fr Bde: Coordinate with ROK 2nd Bn CO and get mine field overlay. Must physically check the base and inspect before the ROKs destroy it.				Dty Off, J		
33	1540		Fr B Co: Activities for tonight.				Dty Off, J		
34	1600		Fr B Co: 1st sqd 1st plat BS 648936.-				Dty Off, J, Map, Bde		
35	1605		Fr E Co: E Co locations.				Dty Off, J, Map		
36	1630		Fr C Co: Have 2 men at his location that were hurt when booby trap was set off. WHA not serious. BS 678901. Dust off complete 1644.				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
37	1650		Fr C Co: Found another booby trap grenade/trip wire. Location in same area as the other.				Dty Off, J, Dty Off, J, Map		
38	1750		Fr C Co: C CP BS 684903.						
39	1755		Fr A Co: A Co 1st plat back in BC.				Dty Off, J		
40	1925		Fr Lt Spencer: Did we receive a mine overlay.				Dty Off, J		
41	2045		To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
42		2145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
43	2205		Fr E Co: 1st plat now in position.				Dty Off, J		
44		2245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
45		2345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J		
46		2400	Journal closed				Log		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNEATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barneather

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 1 FOR PERIOD 091600 TO 091600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in FAOR. Conducted S/C ops, ambushes, local patrolling and provided fire support security and reaction forces for SAP teams and QING.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) conducted night ambush ops via NRP BS 685915 and conducted S/C ops on two axis toward north to Co A BS BS 700975. Wpns plnt (-) and 3d platoon secured base camp and 1 squad secured CP Black BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co (-) secured Ba Fire base at BS 655961 and conducted local patrolling in that vicinity. 1st platoon conducted ambush and patrolling ops in grids BS 6292, BS 6391, BS 6392.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Conducted ambush ops from NRP via BS 675900 BS and S/C operations from NRP to via BS 684880 and will establish NRP vicinity that location.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E conducted ambush ops in grid BS 6399 and squad search CP/SP BT 622014, APX BT 643992. Patrol base located BT 622014. Recon plnt remains OpCon to Rq III NRP at Ba Hong.

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in FACH and provide fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLEO.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A will conduct ambush ops via BS BS 700973. On 10 Jan Co will stand down at BS and will conduct one squad recon patrol SP/RF BS 700973. Apex BS 708962. 1 squad will secure OP Black BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) secures Ba Fire Base at BS 655961. On 10 Jan upon arrival of Co B minus at Ba fire base Co B (-) will sweep south toward Amoc Tho (6) BS 654929 and will establish 2 plat mine MBP via BS 630924 and BS 654924. 1st platoon will conduct ambush ops in grid BS 6392 and on 10 Jan sweep south to grids BS 6489 and BS 6509 and will conduct patrolling ops in that area.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C will conduct ambush ops via BS 640920. On 10 Jan Co C will sweep to via BS 640920 and from that location Co (-) will be airlifted to Ba Fire Base BS 655961 and 1 plat will be trucked to Ba trains area.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) will conduct ambush ops nite of 9 Jan in grid BS 6399 and on 10 Jan will conduct plat (-) recon patrol SP/RF BS 622014. Apex BS 649998. Patrol Co (-) patrol base located at BS 622014. Recon plat remains OpCon to Hq III MAF at Ba Mang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **091515 Co A 1st plat entered village at coord BS 700952. Several people ran from them and failed to halt when challenged. Co A opened fire. Results: 2 VC KIA**

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QM/BS BS 700952	091515	Plat/ 2/C	A 1-52/0	Unk/2 KIA	7c

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	IP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OF SQD FT CO PLAT	NBP
A CO	D				1	1	
	N						
B CO	D	1					
	N						
C CO	D				1		
	N						
E CO	D	1					
	N						
TOTAL	D	2			2	1	
	N					1	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	7	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	17	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	3	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	4
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	13	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	42	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	3	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	105
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	11

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BX 655961

HHC BC A In Trains BX 548016

A CO BC BX 700973

B CO BX Co (-) BX 655961 1st plat BX 640917

C CO BX CP BX 678901

E CO BC (-) Patrol Base BX 628014, Recon plat Open to III MAF at Da Nang

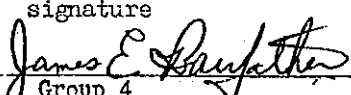
GP BRACK BX 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. BOUMA, PEO

Signature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		from hour date 0001 10 Jan 68		to hour date 2400 10 Jan 68	
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken				
	in	out						
1	0001		Journal opened	Log				
2		0058	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
3		0155	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
4		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
5		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
6		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
7		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
8		0545	To Bde: E Co 1st plat (-) moving out.	Dty Off, J				
9		0655	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
10	0730		Fr All Units: Status of night activities.	Dty Off, J				
11		0845	To Bde: Sitrep; Location of all units.	Dty Off, J				
12	0915		Fr E Co: 1st plat is at BF 664034,	Dty Off, J				
13	0935		Fr E Co: 1st plat BF 662042.	Dty Off, J, Map, Arty				
14	0945		Fr C Co: C Co at BS 680905.	Dty Off, J, Arty				
15		1035	To Bde: Sitrep - Location of units.	Dty Off, J, Arty, Map				
16	1110		Fr C Co: C Co location BS 672918.	Dty Off, Arty, Map				
17		1155	To Bde: Sitrep - no change w/exception C Co location which is BS 672918.	Dty Off, J				
18	1310		Fr C Co: Found 1 grenade, 1 dud M72 and a claymore at coord BS 650918. Blew them in place.	Dty Off, Map, J				
19		1330	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.	Dty Off, J				
20	1600		Fr E Co: Gunships are firing on E Co elements. Coord BF 663043. Notified bde and C&C ship to have gunships stop firing. ACTION: Gunships stopped firing 1605 hrs	Dty Off, J				
21	1810		Night location & activities	Dty Off, Bde, J				
22		1845	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
23		2000	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
24		2045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
25		2145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
26		2245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
27		2345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
28		2400	Fr E Co: 1st plat (-) & some PF are moving out to BF 621019.	Dty Off, J				
29		2400	Journal closed	Log				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

 Group 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

E. F CO, 1-52 INF: Conducted night ambush ops in grid BS 6399 and on 10 Jan 1st platoon conducted recon patrol EP/RP patrol base BT 622014 (CAP 4) APex BT 622042. Recon plat remains OnCom to Bg III MAF at Da Nang.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TAGH and provide fire support security and reaction forces for GINC and CAP teams.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Will conduct night ambush ops via BS BS 700975 and on 10 Jan will conduct 1 squad sized recon patrol BP/EP BS 700975, Apex BS 705995.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (+) will secure Bn Fire Base at BS 655961 10 Jan upon arrival of Co C (+) at Bn Fire Base. Co B (+) will sweep south toward Phao Thoa (1) BS 648949, and will conduct ops in BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492, BS 6495, BS 6595 and BS 6596. Anticipate Co (+) NRP and 1 platoon NRP locations TNA.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Will conduct night ambush ops via NRP BS 640918 and will move from NRP to P1 via BS 640916 and on order will be airlifted to Bn Fire Base BS 655961.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (+) will conduct ambush ops in grids BS 6301, BS 6400, BS 6401 and on 11 Jan 1st platoon (+) will conduct S/C patrol BP/EP patrol base BS 642014, Apex BS 648994. Recon platoon remains Open to Bn III MAF at Bn Mang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: ~~NONE~~

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 091636 - 2 paul from Co C wounded by grenade type body trap at coord BS 676901. Results: 2 UN MIA.
091638 - YAG spotted VC w/ weapon at coord at BS 719919. 1-38 dispatched squad from Co B by CMG who captured VC 091730 who was DOA at hospital. Results: 1 VC KIA

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
09/BS BS 676901	091636	Co / S/C	C 1-52 / 2 MIA	Unk/0	FR
09/BS BS 719919	091730	Sq/RF	B 1-52 / 0	Unk/ 1 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: ~~NONE~~

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP		NDP	
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT				SQ	FT	CO	PLAT
A CO	D	2						2			
	N		2					1			
B CO	D						1				
	N		3							1	
C CO	D						1				
	N		2							1	
E CO	D						1				
	N										
TOTAL	D	2					2	2	2		
	N		4						1	1	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION: 2 MIA

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KIA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF:

1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

KWAH

WHA (E)

WNHA (E)

WHA (R)

WNHA (R)

MIA

MNHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

VC KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

VC KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC POW

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

KWAH

WHA (E)

WNHA (E)

WHA (R)

WNHA (R)

MHA

MNHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

VC KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

VC KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC POW

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC

BS 655961

HHC BC

2nd Train BS 940016

A CO BC

BS 700975

B CO BC

BS 655961, 1st plot BS 640930

C CO BC

BS 640910

E CO BC

Patrol Base

OP BLACK

BS 695977

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	date	date
	in out			0001	11 Jan 68
1	0001	Journal opened	Log		
2	0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
3	0150	Fr E Co: Reports 1 plat has returned from patrol of village and have 12 detainees.	Dty Off, J		
4	0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
5	0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
6	0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
7	0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
8	0645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
9	0715	Fr B Co: All night ambushes are in.	Dty Off, J, Arty, Map		
10	0735	Fr C Co: All night activities are in BC.	Dty Off, J, Arty, Map		
11	0820	Fr A Co: All night activities are in BC	Dty Off, J, Arty, Map		
12	0845	To Bde: Sitrep - All night activities are back in BC.	Dty Off, J		
13	0900	To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.	Dty Off, J		
14	1000	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
15	1047	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
16	1155	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
17	1300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
18	1300	To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.	Dty Off, J, Map		
19	1320	Fr Bde: CLDC for tonight will be A Co PZ BS 700975 on A Co pmnl.	Dty Off, J		
20	1400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
21	1500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
22	1500	Fr B Co: Had contact, about 4-5 people with small arms at coord 663948, shots came from tree line. Returned fire, broke contact at 1505	Dty Off, J		
23	1600	To Bde: Sitrep - No change	Dty Off, J		
24	1700	To Bde: Sitrep - No change	Dty Off, J		
25	1900	Fr B Co: 1st sqd, 1st Plt ambush spotted VC GP, also heard small arms fire, Koreans reported hearing the firing also. Artillery was called in, at coord 647913. They think they got a couple of kills, will call this station when they get confirmed report	Dty Off, Bde, J		
26	1910	Fr E Co: 1st Sqd, 1st Plt and 2d Sqd are moving out	Dty Off, J		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
JAMES BARNFATHER, 2d Lt, Inf, LNO

Signature
James Barnfather

Group 1

Authority NND 873541

C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 11 FOR PERIOD 111600 TO 121600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in FAGER. Conducted offensive ops in FAGER. Conducted H/E ops, ambushes, local patrolling and provided fire support, security and reaction forces for GAF teams and QIRC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Conducted 4 squad sized ambushes at BS 691976, BS 688968, BS 700958, and BS 715950 and on 11 Jan conducted one squad sized recon patrol SP/SP BS 700973, Apex BS 705995. 1 sq secured CP Black BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) secured Bn fire base at BS 655961 and set out night ambush at BS 636965. 1st plat established NDP at BS 649957 and from that location set out night ambushes at BS 650918, BS 636965 and BS 646945 and on 12 Jan conducted patrolling ops in grids BS 6493 and BS 6593. 111400 upon arrival of Co C (-) at Bn fire base Co B (-) moved south toward NDP at BS 668958.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C established NDP 10 Jan at BS 640918 and from that location put out night squad ambush at BS 640918. On 12 Jan Co (-) moved from NDP to #2 BS 640916 from whence Co (-) was airlifted to Bn fire base at BS 655961 and 3d platoon airlifted to Bn trains area at BS 548016. 1st platoon which had been on stand down at Bn trains area was airlifted to Bn fire base 111530.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: E Co (-) operated from patrol base at BS 622014. From patrol base Co E sent out patrol consisting of 1st plat (-). Apex of sweep BS 670049 where patrol established NDP/ambush and returned to BS 121545.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TACH and provide fire support security and reaction forces for GISC and GAP teams.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A will conduct night ambush ops in area bounded by coord BS 690985, BS 690960, & BS 714960 and southeast. On 12 Jan Co (-) will conduct patrolling ops in same area. 120700 Jan 3d plat will sweep south toward Van Tuong (3) BS 706944 and NDP vic BS 700950. 121700 Jan 1st plat will provide security for movement of refugees into Phuoc Thuan (1) BS 704906. 1 and secured GP Black BS 695977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will establish NDP vic Phuoc Tho (3) BS 642922 and 1st plat will establish NDP-Hun Tho Tin BS 655935 and will conduct ambushes from those locations. 120700 1st plat will move out on patrol SP/EP NDP Apex BS 625924. 120700 - 121800 Co (-) will be staging for operation Mirage at NDP location, and at 121800 Co B (-) will sweep south and east KENH on first phase of operation "Mirage".

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) will secure Da Fire Base and provide fire support at BS 655961. 3d platoon on stand down at Da trains area BT 548016.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) will conduct ambush ops in grids BS 6300 & BS 6301 and on 12 Jan will conduct plat (-) search SP/EP BT 622014, Apex BS 644998. Recon plat remains Open to HQ, III MAF at Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 101245 Co G found 1 Claymore and 1 M72 LAW mine at BS 650918 (Blown in place).
111455 2d & 3d platoons of Co B heard BS 663948 were fired upon by 4-5 personnel w/en from vic coord BS 670945. Fire was returned and Arty called w/neg results.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
GS/BS BS 670945	111455	Co (-) / s/c	B 1-52/0	Unk/0	En

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP NDP	
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT				BQ FT	CO PLAT
A CO	D	1						1	
	N		4					1	
B CO	D	1					1		1
	N		4						
C CO	D						1		1
	N		1						
E CO	D	1							1
	N								
TOTAL	D	1 2	9				2	1	1 2
	N		9					1	

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	7	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	19	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	3	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	5
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	13	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	44	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	3	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	106
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	11

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC: BS 655961, 1st platoon BT 548016

HHC BC: BT 548016

A CO BC: BS 700975

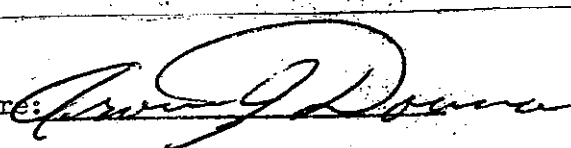
B CO: BDP BS 668942, 1st platoon BS 649977

C CO: Co (-) BS 665961, 3d platoon BT 548016

E CO: Patrol Base BT 682014

OP BLACK: BS 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J BOUMA, PSC

Signature: 

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	from	hour	to
				0001	date 12 Jan 68	2400	date 12 Jan 68
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
1	0001	Journal opened				Dty Off, J	
2	0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
3	0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
4	0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
5	0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
6	0545	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
7	0650	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
8	0720	Fr E Co: All night activities are in.				Dty Off, J, Map	
9	0750	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
10	0805	Fr A Co: All elements are in BC.				Dty Off, J	
11	0855	Fr B Co: Is there a mine field at coord BS 646915? REPLY: Negative, there is one to the east and west of your present location.				Dty Off, J	
12	0855	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
13	0930	To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.				Dty Off, J	
14	0955	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
15	1040	Fr B Co: One of my elements believe they spotted a platoon of VC. (15). Request arty to East of our position. Gris sqd BS 6593.				Dty Off, J	
16	1050	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
17	1159	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
18	1330	Fr B Co: Location of B Co elements.				Dty Off, J, Map	
19	1420	Fr B Co: 1st plat has returned to BC.				Dty Off, J	
20	1520	Fr B Co: Location of B Co elements.				Dty Off, J	
21	1555	Fr CAP 5: Report they have 1 Vietnamese woman at their location. She has had a heart attack. Request medivac to their location to take her to 2nd Surg.				Dty Off, J	
22	1655	Coord BS 715978. Medivac completed at 1600 hrs. Fr Lt Harper: The people that we talked about are leaving their village (Phuoc Tho (6), BS 650929) and going to Binh Son.				Dty Off, J	
23	1720	Fr Bde: What is situation on refugees at Cap 5? REPLY: All doing fine, they are supposed to get some more in tomorrow. They have about 700.				Dty Off, J	
24	1900	To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.				Dty Off, J, Map,	
25	1945	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: **JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO**

Signature: *Robert A. Colman*

2-06

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 12 FOR PERIOD 111600 TO 121600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued ops in TACH. Conducted S/G ops, ambushes, local patrolling and provided fire support security and reaction forces for SAR teams and CLBC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Conducted 4 night ambushes and on 12 Jan Co (-) secured BS BS 708975, 1st plat provided security for movement of refugees into Phuoc Thuan (1) BS 714975 and 3d plat conducted S/G fr BS south toward Van Thang (3) BS 708954 to NDP in that vicinity.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B established NDP/Patrol Base at BS 679957 and conducted 4 squad sized ambushes in that vicinity. 12 Jan Co (-) remained in NDP location staging for Operation Hixage, and 1st platoon conducted recon patrol SP/EP NDP/Patrol Base Apex BS 625924.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) secured Bn fire base BS 655961. 3rd plat was on stand down in Bn trains area BT 655961 until 121300 at which time 3d plat joined Co (-) at Bn Fire Base and 2d platoon moved to Bn Trains area for stand down.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E conducted 2 night ambushes in grids BT 6300 and BT 6301 and on 12 Jan conducted plat (-) recon patrol SP/EP BT 622015, Apex BT 653014.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

A. GENERAL: 1-52 will continue offensive ops in TACH and provide fire support security and reaction forces for CLBC and CAP teams. Bat 7 squad sized night ambushes.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) provides security for movement of refugees into Phuoc Thuan (1) BF 622014. 1st platoon and 2nd platoon (-) secure Co A BF 700973. 3d Platoon will H/C from NDF 12 Jan BF 709951 southwest to via BF 695915 and establish NDF NDF 131730. 1 squad will secure CP Black BF 696977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will move during night of 12 Jan from BF 668942 to two concealment positions (BF 670910 & BF 675893) and will remain in those positions until darkness. 1st platoon will conduct ambushes in grids BF 6392, BF 6393 and BF 6492 and on 13 Jan will conduct squad recon ops in same area.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) security and fire support at Da Fire Base BF 655961. 1 squad will conduct recon patrol. ~~XXXXXXXX~~ 2d Platoon stands down in Da Khe area BF 540016.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) conducts ops from Patrol Base at BF 622015. Will conduct night ambush ops in grids BF 6399 & BF 6300 and on 13 Jan will conduct platoon (-) recon patrol SP/RF patrol base. Apex BF 640800. Recon platoon remains Open to Hq, III MAF at Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: ~~XXXX~~

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ~~XXXX~~

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **NONE**

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>HDP</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>PLAT</u>
A CO	D	2							1		1		
	N			4							1		
B CO	D	1										1	1
	N			2									
C CO	D												
	N												
E CO	D	1											
	N			2									
TOTAL	D	3							1		2		
	N			6							1	1	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	7	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	19	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	3	WNHA (R)	0
MA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	5
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	13	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	44	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	3	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	106
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOG BS 653961 2d Plt HT 540016

HHC BC HT 540016

A CO BC BS 700975 3d Plt BS 700956

B CO BC (-) CP BS 608942 1st Plt BS 670953

C CO BC (-) BS 653961 2d Plt HT 540016

E CO BC Patrol Base HT 622015

OP BLACK BS 714975

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOWNA, PSCSignature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		from	to
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour date	hour date
1	0001		Journal opened		0001 13 Jan 68	2400 13 Jan 68
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
3		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
4		0250	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
5		0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
6		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
7	0450		Fr MP's: Swift boats request to know if E Co has returned to their base.			Dty Off, J
8		0505	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
9		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
10		0645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
11	0800		Fr C Co: Found booby trapped hand grenade. BS 643966.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Map
12	0814		Fr E Co: Reports finding 1200 lbs of rice at Dung Lee 4, Coord BT 661015.			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
13	0930		Fr A Co: A 3d plat found 4 booby trapped arty rounds at BS 719941			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
14	0855		Fr E Co: Found 100# of salt at Dung Lee 4, BT 660015.			Dty Off, J, Map
15	0815		Received unit locations.			Dty Off, J, Map
16		0945	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J
17	0950		Fr A Co: A 1st plat at BS 673967.			Dty Off, J, Arty, Bde
18	0955		Fr E Co: Found 4 small tunnels & 2 spider holes at BT 661015. Checking-out them now.			Dty Off, J, Map
19	1030		Fr C Co: Have a 105 dud to be blown. REPLY: Leave security element there until EOD team comes.			Dty Off, J
20	1115		Fr Bde: Gave 1-14 Inf locations.			Dty Off, J
21	1145		Fr B Co: 1st plat found a good site about 700 meters from the village. They want to know how close they are supposed to set up. REPLY: It's OK to set up there, but they should have one element closer.			Dty Off, J
22	1213		Fr E Co: Found 250 lbs of salt. Coord BT 661015.			Dty Off, J
23	1235		Fr B Co: Location of B 1st plat is coord BS 638917. Want to know if they should stay there tonight or move closer to the village. REPLY: Stay there.			Dty Off, J, S3
24		1300	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.			Dty Off, J
25	1310		Fr A Co: A Co 3d plat received sniper fire from BS 711946. Sent patrol to check area and 2 men started running. Yelled for him to stop but he didn't. Result: 1 VC KIA. Possibly 1 wounded. Man had no papers or weapon.			Dty Off, J, Bde,

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHRE, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnfathre

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	from date	hour	to date
				0001	13 Jan 68	2400	13 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
26	1400		Fr A Co: A-16 element was searching south end of village at coord BS 680945. There were several people together, they started running. Halt was given in Vietnamese, warning shots were fired. They did not halt. A Co opened up with M79 & M16. 1 VC female nurse was killed. 1 man & 1 child was wounded. Dustoff requested at 1405, completed 1415. 1 male suspect was detained with no ID card on wpn. Medical supplies were captured, needles, penicillin, etc. A stray round hit the child when it ran into fire zone. Distance engaged was 75 - 100 meters.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
27		1500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
28	1510		Fr C Co: Closed into BC.	Dty Off, J			
29	1550		Fr E Co: Have 2 bodies at coord BT 661015. The patrol had received some fire from this area and was checking it out when 2 people started out of a spider hole. Threw a grenade in the hole. Result: 2 VC KIA. They have no wpns still trying to find wpn. 3 other people came out of another spider hole. 1 male & 2 females. PFs wounded 2 females. Also found about 300 lbs of salt, and about 3000 lbs of rice. 1 male VC suspect				
30	1600		suspect detained. Fr A Co: Found body that 3rd plat wounded earlier. Same thing applies to him as the VC KIA at 1310. He was found in a hooch in village. Had no wpn or ID card. Coord BS 711945.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
31	1645		Fr C Co: Location of Co C 3d plat coord BS 649966.	Bde, Dty Off, J			
32	1700		Fr E Co: Have another VC KIA at coord BT 661015. Man has ID card. He ran out of spider hole into a sqd of PRs and they shot him. Still searching for wpn believed to be hidden in area.	Dty Off, J,			
33	1815		Fr B Co: 3d plat just got grenaded. BS 693912. 2 WHA - grenade frag in neck. Names: Sp4 Andring, Sp4 Rudy. 1st plat reports heavy fire from Binh Son. 3 grenades thrown inside perimeter. Possibly 4 - 5 people firing 10 - 12 shots.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
34	1832		Fr A Co: 3d plat receives int lots of small arms fire. They are preparing to return mortar fire and request saber plane. Grid BS 705936.				
35		1900	Negative result. To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
36	1925		Fr E Co: request medics to go to BT 623013 to check out Rabby dogs. One person from E Co was bitten.	Medics, Dty Off, J			
37	1930		Fr BSDA: Received PF locations.	Dty Off, J, Map			
38		1955	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
39	2020		Fr B Co: 1st sqd 1st plat moving to its location.				
40		2045	believed 1 sniper 400 meters, azimuth 150°. To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO				<i>James E. Barnfather</i>			

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 13 FOR PERIOD 121600 TO 131600 Jan 68

I. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in TAOB. Conducted S/C ops, ambushes local patrolling and provided fire support, security, and reaction forces for GAT teams and CLSC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) provided security for movement of refugees into Phuoc Thuan (1) RT 622014. 1 plat and wpm plat (0) secured BC BS 700973. 3d plat conducted S/D from NBP 12 Jan BS 730954 to NBP 13 Jan via BS 700950.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) moved from NBP 12 Jan to concealment positions, 2d plat BS 670918, 3d plat BS 684908. 1st platoon conducted night ambush ops from patrol base BS 644920 and on 13 Jan conducted squad sized patrolling ops in grids BS 6492 and BS 6493.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) secured in Fire Base BS 655961. 1 squad conducted recon patrol SP/HP BS 655961, Apex BS 634962. 2d plat remained on stand down in Ba Trains area RT 540016.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) conducted ops from patrol base at RT 622013, conducted night ambush operations in grids BS 6399 and RT 6300 and on 13 Jan conducted plat (-) recon patrol SP/HP patrol base Apex RT 640000. Recon plat remained Open to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

2. (C) PLAN: SUITARY

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TAD and will provide fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC and CAP teams.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security ops in support of movement of refugees into Phnom Thum (1) Bn 71473, 3d platoon search to south from NAF via Bn 69393 south and west to Ban Tan (4) Bn 688927 and will return to Bn 700973. Mine platoon (-) and 1 rifle platoon (-) secure Bn 700973. 1 squad secures CP Black Bn 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) under cover of darkness moves to ambush sites 140600 Bn 680995, Bn 683991, Bn 680999, Bn 684097, and Bn 704900 and on order moves from these positions toward Ban Tan (1) Bn 683914, 1st platoon will conduct night ambushes in grids Bn 6201 and on 13 Jan will conduct sqd search ops in grids Bn 6490, and Bn 6491.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) secures Ba Fire Base Bn 653961. 1st platoon conducts search west from LA Jan Bn 653961, Apex Bn 633962. Bn Platoon remains at Ba Krua location BT 548016 until 141400 at which time Bn platoon will become Opcon to Co B.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) will conduct night ambush ops from patrol base at BT 612015 and on 14 Jan will conduct squad recon patrol BT/RT Patrol Base, Apex BT 643000. On 14 Co (-) will be staging for Opn (Daymare) Early morning raid on Thung Hoa (1) Bn 628973. Recon platoon remains Opcon to Bn, III MAF at Ba Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 131316 3d plat Co A received sniper fire at BS 711946. 2 men ran from area and did not halt for challenge or warning shots. 3d plat opened fire. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA. (WIA found dead at 141530) Total results 2 VC KIA.

131427 1st plat Co A was searching village at BS 686943 and came up on a group of people some of whom ran and did not stop for challenge or warning shots. Platoon opened fire. Results: 1 VC nurse KIA, 1 detainee wounded, medical supplies captured.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INTL BX
QM/BS BS 711946	131316	Plat / S/O	A 1-S/O	Unk/ 2 KIA	FR
QM/BS BS 686943	131427	Plat / S/O	A 1-S/O	Unk/ 1 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDF
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO D		1					1	1	
N			6					1	1
B CO D							1		
N			4						1
C CO D									
N			1						
E CO D				1			1		
N									
TOTAL D		1		1			1	1	
N			11					1	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 3

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	7	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	19	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	0
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	13	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	44	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	109
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Troops BS 548016
 HHC BC BS 348016
 A CO BC BS 700975 3d platoon BS 719941
 B CO BC (GP) BS 688942, 1st Platoon BS 641929
 C CO BC (GP) BS 655961
 E CO BC Patrol Base BS 682015, 1st platoon BS 661015
 OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOONA, PSC

Signature:

Arvin J. Doona

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		from	to
					hour date	hour date
					0001 14 Jan 68	2400 14 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
	in	out				
1	0001		Journal opened		Log	
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J	
3		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J	
4	0210		Fr B Co CO: NDP location is BS 689903.		Bde, Dty Off, J	
5		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J	
6		0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J	
7		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J	
8		0645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change -		Dty Off, J	
9	0730		Fr C Co: 1st sqd, 3d plat returned to BC		Dty Off, J, Bde	
10	0750		Fr C Co: Location of recon patrol is BS 651946.		Dty Off, J	
11	0845		1st lift completed 0755, 2nd lift completed 0805.			
12		0900	Prep was made about 5 min prior to landing. To B Co: Location of Co A 3d plat is coord BS 701937.		Dty Off, J	
13	0910		Fr A Co: Location of Co A 1st plat coord BS 687938.		Dty Off, J	
14	0940		Fr B Co: Have 3 VC KIA - captured wpns; 1 M1 rifle, 1 M1 carbine and 2 chicom grenades. Coord BS 679905. There were approx 13 VC. Those who got away are probably hiding around coord BS 687908. VC were fleeing south from fake CA when engaged.		Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
15	1025		Fr B Co: Follow up report from 3 VC KIA. Have 2 wpns, 3 clips M1 ammo, 4 chicom grenades, 3 M26 grenades, 2 other grenades unknown. 1 First aid kit.		Dty Off, J	
16	1100		Fr C 46: Found some tunnels while sweeping at coord BS 661945. The largest tunnel was about 30 - 40 ft long. C Co going to blow tunnels.		Dty Off, J	
17	1200		Fr E Co: C Co 2d plat is at this location now. BS 623013.		Dty Off, J, Map	
18	1210		Fr C Co: Pressure type mine coord BS 662941. Has been blown, Found in front of spider hole. Nothing was found in the hole.-		Dty Off, J, Map	
19		1330	To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.		Dty Off, J, Map, Arty	
20	1400		Fr B Co: 2 VC are still in bushes firing at Gunships. 1st plat B 1-52 has contact. 1 VC KIA. Saw about 7 VC scatter. They are heading NE. Firing mortars at grid BS 6493 & BS 6593. Stay behind element 11A has 1 KIA and going for more. Also has M14 weapon at BS 649937. Gunship has 1 KIA vic BS 673895. B patrol picked up 2 VC detainees at coord BS 673895, now at B6 location.		Dty Off, J, Bde, Dty Off, J	
21	1515		Fr C Co: location of night activities.			
22	1600		Fr A Co: 1st plat & 3d plat are both in BC BS 700975.		Dty Off, J	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature	
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO					Robert O. Colver	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO	<i>for</i> Robert O. Coleman
DA Form 1594	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

Authority NND 873541
By MRJ NARA Date 5/24/01

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 14 FOR PERIOD 131600 TO 141600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TACH, conducted S/C ops, conducted local patrolling and provided fire support, security and reaction forces for GAP teams and OLBC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continued security ops in support of movement of refugees into Hanoi. (1) BS 714975, 3d platoon on S&D from NAF 12 Jan BS 705940 to Nam Tan (4) BS 688927 and returned to BS BS 700975. Upon Flat (-) and one rifle platoon secured BC BS 700975 and 1 squad secured OP Black BS 695977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) moved to 2 NAFs (Co (-) BS 669925, 3d Flat BS 643912) and under cover of darkness moved to 3 ambush/blocking sites, BS 683901, BS 691902, BS 694911, BS 698907, BS 710911. On order Co (-) moved northwest toward Loc Son (1) BS 684915 and will establish NAF that via NAF 141730 N Jan.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) secured In Fire Base BS 655961. 1st platoon conducted search ops BE/RF In Fire Base, BS 655961. Apex and left 2 stay behind ambush squads via BS 655964. 2d platoon remained in Ba trains area until 141200. When it moved to BE 622015 and became Open to Co E.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) conducted 1 squad sized night ambush op at BE 628000. Co E sent out one squad recon patrol from patrol base BE 622015 to BE 649000 and return. Co E (-) conducted staging and preparation for early morning attack on Phuong Hoa (1) BS 628975. Recon Flat remained Open to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TACH and will provide fire support, security and reaction forces for CLBC and GAP teams. Estimated 3 squad sized night ambushes.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) will conduct ambush ops via BC BS 700975 and 151300 will conduct CA on An Quang (1) BS 716922. Booby landing will be made at LS N BS 713928 at 151305 and Co A (a) will land at LS S BS 714915 151308. 2d lift will land at LS S on order. 3d Platoon will secure BC BS 700975. 1 squad will secure OP Black BS 693777. 1 squad will conduct security patrol via BU SP/HP BS 700975, Apex BS 712970.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will establish HDP via Loc Son (1) BS 684914 and on 13 Jan will conduct detailed search of that village and surrounding area. 1st platoon will operate in New Life Hamlet area grids BS 6491 and BS 6492, patrolling during day light and ambushing at night.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) will secure An Fire Base BS 655961. 1 platoon will conduct S/C HP/HP BS 655961. Apex BS 654958 and will drop off 2 squad sized night ambushes. 2d platoon Opcom to Co E.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) with attached platoon from Co C will move south from patrol base HP 628015 toward Thung Hoa (1) BS 628975 for first light attack. 2d plat Co C will establish blocking position west of village at BS 625975. 1st plat Co E blocks east of village at BS 631972 and Co E (-) makes attack from north. Recon plat remains Opcom to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **SEE ATTACHED SHEET**

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
CM/RT	RT 661013	151630	Flat / S/D	R 1-52/0	Unk/ 2 KIA	FR
CM/RT	RT 661013	151709	Flat / S/D	R 1-52/0	Unk/ 1 KIA	FR
CM/RS	RS 703996	151852	Flat / NDP	A 1-52/0	Unk/ 0	EN
CM/RS	RS 693912	151852	Flat / NDP	B 1-52/2 WIA	Unk/0	EN
CM/RS	RS 678908	140003	Co / S/D	B 1-52/0	Unk/ 3 KIA	FR
CM/RS	RS 673696	141400	Sqd / RT	B 1-52/0	Unk/ 1 KIA	FR
CM/RS	RS 643937	141403	Flat/S/G	B 1-52/0	Unk/ 1 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT SQD	FLAT	FT SQD	PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D								
	N								
B CO	D								
	N								
C CO	D								
	N								
E CO	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D								
	N								

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **2 WIA**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **0 KIA, 2 detainees, captured equipment: 1 Rifle US M1, 1 Carbine US M1, 1 Rifle US M14, 2 grenades US M26, 4 grenades ChiCom, 2 grenades unidentified.**

6. (c) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

131630 - Co E found spider hole at coord HT 661015. Dropped grenades in hole prior to search. Result: 2 VC KIA. 1 detainee.

131709 - Co E saw man escaping from spider hole at HT 661015. He did not halt for challenge or warning shots. Co E opened fire. Result: 1 VC KIA.

131852 - Co A 3d plat received SA fire into NDP at BS 705936, fire returned. Results: Negative

131852 - Co B received SA fire and 3 grenades into NDP at BS 693912, Co B returned fire. Results: 2 US WHA.

140805 - Co B saw 15 persons running away from decoy LZ at BS 67890. They did not halt for challenge or warning shots. Co B fired on them. Result: 3 VC KIA. 1 US M-1 rifle, 1 US M-1 carbine, 4 Chicom grenades, 2 M26 grenades CIA.

141400 - Gunship spotted 5 suspicious personnel at BS 673898. Co B sent reaction force via C&C. The 5 personnel ran and did not halt for challenge or warning shots, so Co B opened fire. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 detainee.

141405 - Coord BS 643937 1st plat Co B engaged 7 VC. VC did not halt for challenge or warning shots. Co B opened fire. Result: 1 VC KIA, 1 M14 CIA.

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

WHA (E)

WHA (R)

MIA

KWHA

WNHA (E)

WNHA (R)

MNHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC KIA (C)

VC KIA (P)

VC POW

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA

WHA (E)

WHA (R)

MHA

KWHA

WNHA (E)

WNHA (R)

MNHA

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)

NVA KIA (P)

NVA POW

VC KIA (C)

VC KIA (P)

VC POW

II (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 663961, RT 348016

HHC BC RT 348016

A CO BC BS 700975

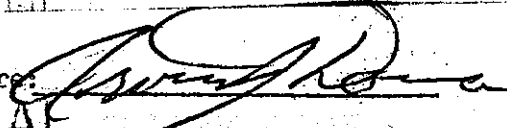
B CO BC (OP) BS 698906, 1st plat BS 644906

C CO BC (A) BS 653961, 2d plat BS 622015

E CO BC RT 622015

OP BLACK BS 653977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOUGLAS, SSG

Signature: 

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
					0001	15 Jan 68	2400	15 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
	in	out						
1	0001		Journal opened				Log	
2		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
3		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
4		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change except E Co moving at this time.				Dty Off, J	
5		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
6	0445		Fr E Co: E Co location BS 630990.				Dty Off, J, Map	
7		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change. E Co location is BS 630990.				Dty Off, J	
8		0550	To Bde: B 3d plat same location. B CO and 2d plat BS 681909.				Dty Off, J	
9		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
10	0630		Fr E Co: CP location is BS 630972.				Dty Off, J	
11		0645	To Bde: Sitrep - no change				Dty Off, J	
12	0645		Fr C Co: 2d plat - 1 KIA at BS 625973. A plat approached Thuong Hoa (1) from NW. One man ran out from the woods along trail. 1 KIA, no wpn, no equip. Coord BS 625973.				Dty Off, J	
13	0820		Fr B Co: 2d plat is on recon today. 3d plat has OPs today.				Dty Off, J	
14	0825		Fr E Co: We're getting detail search of the village now. 3 of the males tried to run to the boat. We have about 15 males now. Also C just brought in 3 males which they were chasing earlier. one of them is knicked in the ear.				Dty Off, J	
15		0900	To Bde: All unit locations to bde.				Dty Off, J, Map	
16	0914		Fr 1st Plat B Co: Equipment found on the 1 VC KIA on 141405 at BS 649937 was: 1 M14 rifle SN 574408. 2 unk type grenades, 2 M14 magazines, 1 pouch with radio, 1 pouch with medicine and documents, 2 documents indicates VC KIA was a group leader.				Dty Off, J	
17	1010		Fr E Co: Found a few tunnels on objective. In of searching now. Negative contact. BS 632988.				Dty Off, J	
18	1305		Fr S3 Air: Ref A Co CA; 1st lift pick up completed 1305. 1st lift landed at LZ north at 1310.				Dty Off, Bde, J	
19	1422		Fr E Co: Still searching the village. No contact yet. BS 632988.				Dty Off, J	
20	1445		Fr A Co: Have 6 male suspect with no ID. Want them picked up. (Taken to Bde)				S2, Dty Off, J	
21	1505		Fr B Co: All of 2nd plat is with 3d plat ldr. BS 688904.				Dty Off, J, Map, Art	
22	1510		Fr C Co: 1 Marine helicopter down at BS 632948. (Forced Landing)				Dty Off, J	
23	1600		Fr E Co CO to Bn CO: Ref dog bites; Sent 4 men to rear for shots and treatment. All the men made contact with the dogs. Both dogs went crazy. REPLY: Will get the doctor out to their location tomorrow and look at those men.				Dty Off, J	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO					Robert O. Calver			

or		location		period covered	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to
hour	date	hour	date	hour	date
0001	15 Jan 68	2400	15 Jan 68		
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken
24		1710	Fr A Co: A Co CP is BS 720915, Will be NDP		Dty Off, J, Map
25	1725		Fr Bde: Spotted 1 VC suspect, who was subsequently captured by A Co 3d plat.		Bde, Dty Off, J
26	1800		Fr A Co: A Co engaged by approx 4 VC with 3 auto-wpns and 1 slow firing wpn. Have 1 man wounded not serious. Request dust off. Man was shot in thigh. Bullet went through sand bag before hitting man. Coord BS 720915. This action was at A CP BS 720915. Firing came from 200 meters south of A Co. Fr A Co: 3d plat engaged 3 VC at coord BS 715908. Results: 1 VC KIA. The other 2 VC got away with weapon.		Dty Off, Bde, Map, J
27	1807				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
28		1807	To Dustoff: Requested 1807. Completed 1827.		Dty Off, J
29		1930	To Bde: Notified bde of all unit locations.		Dty Off, J
30	1827		Fr A Co: CAP 5 has 6 - 7 wounded psnl. (Vietnamese) ACTION: Sent dust off when completed at A Co to CAP 5 to pick up injured people.		Dty Off, J
31		2145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
32		2255	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
33		2345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
34		2400	Journal closed		Log
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO					
signature					
Robert D. Colvin					

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By 1027 NARA Date 5/21/01

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 15 FOR PERIOD 141600 TO 151600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR, CONDUCTED S/D operations, ambushes, local patrolling and provided fire support security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A conducted 2 night ambushes at coord BS 693971 and BS 691977. On 15 Jan Co A (-) conducted C/A An Cuong (1) 1st lift LZ 151305, PZ 151312, 2d lift LZ 151330, PZ 151340. 3d platoon secured A Co BC BS 700695 and one squad secured OP Black BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) established NDP 14 Jan at BS 678904 and conducted 2 night ambushes in that vicinity and on 15 Jan conducted detailed search of Loc Son (1) BS 684914. 1st platoon operated in New Life Hamlet area grids BS 6491 and BS 6492 ambushing at night and patrolling during daylight hours.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of Bu Fire Base BS 655961 and sent out 3 night ambushes from that location. On 15 Jan 1 plat conducted recon patrol west from Fire Base to BS 634958 and return with 2 squads remaining behind for night ambushes at BS 635965 and BS 632957.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) with attached platoon from Co C moved from Patrol Base HT 622015, 150300 for dawn cordon and search of village of Thuong Hoa (1) BS 628973. 2d plat Co C blocking position west of village at BS 625973, 1 squad Co E establish blocking position east of village at BS 631972 while Co E (-) entered village from north for search opns, upon completion of village search. Co E is searching in grids BS 6297 and BS 6397. Recon platoon remains Opcon to Hq, III MAF at Da Nang.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 30 years

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive ops in TAOR and will provide fire support security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) will conduct night ambush and day search ops SW of An Cuong (1) ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ in area bounded by coord BS 705905, BS 705918, BS 715928, BS 715905. 3d plat will secure Co A BC BS 700975. 1 squad will secure OP Black BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will conduct ambush and patrol operations in grid BS 6891 and on order will move SW to area bounded by BS 700890, BS 700904, BS 710904, BS 710890 to conduct similar type ops. 1st platoon continues ambush and patrol ops in grids BS 6491 and BS 6492.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues to secure Bn Fire Base BS 655961 and will conduct 1 squad recon patrol SP/RP BS 665961 eastward to BS 670962 and 1 plat recon patrol west to BS 637960, plat patrol will drop off 1 squad which will ambush at night. 2d platoon remains Opcon to Co E.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) with attached platoon from Co C will conduct search and ambush ops vic Thuong Hoa (1) BS 629973 and Thuong Hoa 2 BS 639974 and north to grid line 98. Recon platoon remains Opcon to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 150645 at coord BT 625973 Co E came upon 1 man who ran as he approached, now did not halt for challenge or warning shots. Co E opened fire. Results: 1 VC KIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS BS 625973	150605	Co / S/D	E 1-52 / 0	Unk / 1 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	PT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D						1	1	
	N		2					1	1
B CO	D						1	1	
	N		3						1 1
C CO	D	1							
	N		2						
E CO	D						1		
	N								1
TOTAL	D	1					3	1	
	N		7					1	3 1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KIA

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	7	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	19	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	9
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	13	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	44	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	118
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

II (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 548016
 HHC BC BT 548016
 A CO BC BS 700975
 B CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 681909 1st Plat BS 638938
 C CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 665961
 E CO ~~XX~~ BS 632998
 OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOUMA, PSG.

Signature: _____

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	16 Jan 68	2400	16 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened	Log			
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
4		0250	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
5		0359	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
6	0435		Fr B Co: 2d and 3d platoon have joined forces.	Dty Off, J			
7		0450	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
8	0550		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
9		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
10	0723		Fr B Co: Reports their night activities have returned.	Dty Off, J			
11	0725		Fr C Co: Reports all night activities have returned.	Dty Off, J			
12		0745	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
13	0755		Fr A Co: Reports ambush returned to CP.	Dty Off, J			
14	0830		Fr A Co: Have 1 Vietnamese man at their location BS 685960, he was shot in the shoulder and in back when he was told to stop running away and failed to stop. Request dustoff.	Dty Off, J			
15	0840		Fr S3 to Co E CO: Asked about the progress on tunnels. REPLY: No results; 1 tunnel went down about 15 feet with a rope it. a few spider	Dty Off, J			
16	0840		holes but no results. Fr E Co: Still questioning the male detainees. The people say they aren't vc but the PFs recognize them as possible VC suspects. They are going to re-question them again.	Dty Off, J			
17		0845	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
18		0915	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.	Dty Off, J			
19	1000		Fr B Co: A chopper went down in vicinity of grid BS 6392. They are sending a patrol out to the area to secure the area around it.	Dty Off, J			
20	1005		Utility has spotted the downed chopper and is circling the area.	Dty Off, J			
21	1010		Fr B Co: Have area secured around chopper, no psnl injured. The utility has picked up most of the people from the aircraft. Coord BS 638936.	Dty Off, J			
22	1145		Fr A Co: 3d plat encountered 3 VC coord BS 699925. Fired on them and have 1 VC KIA. With no ID card and no weapon. The other 2 got away. Also OP Black has 2 VC suspects at A Co BC. They are supposed to be known VC by local villagers.	Dty Off, J, Bde, Map			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
JAMES E. BARNEATHER, 2LT, LNO	<i>James E. Barneather</i>

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	16 Jan 68	2400	16 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
23	2145		Fr B Co: Have 2 male detainees with no ID cards in village of Lac Son. Coord BS 688911.	Dty Off, J			
24	1150		Fr C Co: Location of C 34d plat is BS 670952.	Map, Dty Off, J			
25	1210		Fr B Co To Bn CO: Have contact vic BS 688911.				
26	1230		1st plat hit with MI sniper fire. Fr Bde: A VC pow has informed them that a tunnel complex is located at BS 692929. Anti-psnl mines, booby traps are emplaced at entrance & in general area of tunnels. Center of hill mass located at BS 680930 is another area that VCs occupy spider holes & tunnels. This area is also said to be saturated with booby traps & anti-psnl mines.	Dty Off, J, Map, Bde			
27		1255	ACTION: Notified Co A to check it out. To Bde: Notified Bde of unit locations.	Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J, Map,			
28	1300		Fr A Co: Ref msg # 23; While searching area where A 3d plat killed 1 VC, vic BS 699925, found 1 magazine of carbine ammo, 1 M-16 magazine of ammo, 1 chicom grenade, 1 M26 grenade. Also 1 claymore bag with firing devices.	Bde, Dty Off, J			
29	1401		Fr A Co: 1st plat has 1 VC suspect female vic BS 704907. Bn CO & S3 are going that way & will pick her up.	Dty Off, J, Map			
30	1405		Fr E Co: C 2nd plat found 2 81mm rds, (destroyed); 1 105mm rd (destroyed); 1 firing device (returning to E Co CP), 50 ft decord (destroyed); 1 PRC Battery (destroyed) vic BS 626973.	Map, Bde, Dty Off, J			
31		1500	To Bde: Location of A 3d plat is BS 694928, C 3d plat BS 673956.	Dty Off, J, Map			
32	1500		Fr B Co: B Co night positions.	Dty Off, J			
33	1725		Fr E Co: Have 1 female detainee at our location. She is a nurse and suspected tax collector. PFS believe she is VC. A large tunnel complex was found behind her house. BS 627973.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
34		1800	To Bde: Notified bde of all night activities.	Dty Off, J			
35	1825		Fr E Co: Request dustoff at BS 632973. Man burned by trip flare. Dustoff complete 1830.	Dty Off, J			
36		1845	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
37		1950	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
38		2045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
39		2145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
40	2145		Fr Binh Son Dist Adv: PF locations.	Dty Off, J, Arty, Map			
41		2255	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
42		2345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
43		2400	Journal closed	Log			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnfather

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 15 FOR PERIOD 151400 TO 161600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in TACR and furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for GAP teams and GLDG.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A set up NDP at BS 720915 and conducted 3 squad sized night ambushes in that vicinity and on 16 Jan conducted search ops in Lac Son (1) BS 689914 and Lac Son (4) BS 687908 and surrounding areas. 2d platoon secured A Co BS 700975 and one squad secured OP Black BS 699977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) set up NDP at BS 688904 and conducted 3 night ambushes in that vicinity and on 15 Jan Co B (-) conducted search ops in Lac Son (1) BS 689914 and Lac Son (4) BS 687908 and surrounding areas. 1st platoon continues ops in New Life Hamlet area (grids BS 6491, BS 6492) NDP at BS 642917 and on 16 Jan 1st platoon conducted squad sized search ops in grids BS 6291, BS 6391 and BS 6491.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C continued security of An Fire Base BS 665961 (LZ ANN) and 2d platoon remained Opcon to E 1-52. On 16 Jan Co C sent out 1 platoon recon patrol from LZ Ann to BS 634973. That patrol dropped off 1 squad via Phu Long (4) BS 637939 where it will conduct ambush ops and return to LZ Ann on 17 Jan. Co C sent one squad sized recon patrol from LZ Ann west to Phu Long (2) BS 668963 and return.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E establish NDP at BS 632972 and conducted ~~3 squad sized ambushes in that vicinity and on 16 Jan continued search ops in Thong Hoa (1) BS 627973 and Thong Hoa (2) BS 634973. Recon Plat remains Opcon to Bq XII MAF at Da Nang.~~
3 squad sized ambushes vicinity that location and on 16 Jan continued search ops in Thong Hoa (1) BS 627973 and Thong Hoa (2) BS 634973. Recon Plat remains Opcon to Bq XII MAF at Da Nang.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TACR conducting search, patrolling and ambush ops and providing security, fire support and reaction forces for GAP teams and GIDG.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) moves from NBP to 2 blocking positions north of An Thinh (1) BS 723897 (blocking position at BS 723897 and BS 729898). Co A 1st platoon and 1st plat (-) continue to secure Co A BG BS 700975 and 1 squad secures OP Black BS 695977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will NBP via Loc Son (4) BS 687908 and 150700 will move to Soc Son (2) BS 708899, 170900 Co B (-) will move east and search in Thinh (1) BS 724897. 1st plat Co B continues day search and night ambush ops in New Life Hamlet area (Grids BS 6491, BS 6492)

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of B n Fire Base BS 655961 and 160700. 1st platoon will conduct search BP/BP LZ Ann BS 655961 Apex BS 668977. 2d platoon remains Open to B 1-52.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) and attached 1st platoon of 1-52 continues day search and night ambush ops via Thung Hoa (1) BS 628923 and Thung Hoa (2) BS 635974. Recon platoon remains Open to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 151755 - 3d plat Co A received SA fire into NDP BS 715708, fire was returned. Results: 1 US WHA.
 152010 - Co A 3d plat engaged 3 pml at coord BS 715708. Pml did not halt for challenge or warning shots. Results: 1 VC KIA.
 160824 - Coord BS 685960 Co A spotted 1 man, he ran when challenged and did not stop for warning shots. Co A opened fire. Results: 1 wounded detainee.
 161130 - Co A engaged 3 pml at coord BS 699925. Results: 1 VC KIA, 2 escaped. Carbine, ammo, M-16 ammo, 1 Chi-con grenade, 1 US M26 grenade was CIA.
 161215 - 3d plat Co XXXX B received SA fire from house at BS 684903. B returned fire and searched house. Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QM/BS BS 715708	151755	Plat/NDP	A 1-52/1 WHA	Unk / 0	EN
QM/BS BS 715708	152010	Sqd/ Amb	A 1-52/0	Unk / 1 KIA	FR
QM/BS BS 685960	160824	Plat/Search	A 1-52/0	Unk / 1 WHA	FR
QM/BS BS 699925	161130	Plat/Search	A 1-52/0	Unk / 1 KIA	FR
QM/BS BS 684903	161215	Plat/Search	B 1-52/0	Unk / 0	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO D							1	1	
N			1					1	1
B CO D							1	1	
N			3						1
C CO D	1	1							
N			2						
E CO D							1		
N			3						1
TOTAL D	1	1					3	1	
N			9					1	3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 2 VC KIA

Captured equipment, 1 Chi-con grenade, 1 US M26 grenade, SA ammo - quantity unk.

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	7	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	20	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MLA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	13	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	45	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	120
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	15

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 In Trains HT 548016

HHC BC HT 548016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO ~~HC~~ GP BS 642920 1st Plat BS 642926C CO ~~HC~~ (-) BS 655961E CO ~~HC~~ (-) BS 632975 Recon Plat Open to Hq III MAF at Ba Hang.

OF BLACK BS 632977

Prepared By: ARTHUR J. DOUMA, MSG

Signature: _____

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	17 Jan 68	2400	17 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal opened	Log			
2		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
4		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
5		0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
6		0450	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
7	0550		Fr Co A: We are moving out now from BC.	Dty Off, J			
8		0555	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J			
9	0610		Fr A Co: request MEDVAC - 1st plt, hit boobytraps vic 720908, small hand made trap, have 3 psnl with frag wounds; Malano, Howell E-5, Crinit PFC;				
10		0700	dust requested 170615, dust off completed 170631 To Bde: SITREP - no change	Bde, Dty Off, Map, J Dty Off, J			
11	0710		Fr Co A: are heavily engaged near the blocking position, VC have machine guns and small arms, engaged from right flank, request gunships, coord vic 722898; gunships arrived 0740	Bde, Dty Off, 1/14 Inf Map			
12	0730		Fr Co A: still in contact, taken 1 KHA, 4 WHA. 3rd plt engaged coord 722898, request MEDVAC, KHA - Schmidt; WHA - Guing, Gort, Smith	Bde, Dty Off, Map, J			
13	0755		Fr Co C: found tunnel complex vic 644958, 3 psnl in tunnel, results: 2 KIA, 1 VC POW (captured with carbine in tunnel) follow up picked up 7 detainees	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
14	0800		Fr Co A: receiving heavy auto wps and sniper fire from village of An Thinh coord 723896, gunships firing into village, have secondary explosions, request to fire mortars and call Arty, (Arty fired)	Bde, Dty Off, Map, J			
15	1000		Fr Co A: receiving sniper fire from village and from the rear to the north of 1 st plat	Bde, Dty Off, Map, J			
16	1045		Fr Co C: gave 1st plat location as 667963	Bde, Dty Off, Map, J			
17	1110		Fr Co A: have movement in both An Thinh (1) and An Thinh (2) - some have uniforms on, have auto wps, action 3rd plt was in earlier saw possibly 3 AK-47, ant one BAR, estimate 2 companies of VC in area	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
18	1115		Fr 1/14 Inf: captured 3 M-1, 1 submachine gun, 1 M-14, presently VC KIA unknown, 2 WIA	Dty Off, J			
19	1235		Fr Co A: have 1 more KIA and several wounded at 728898	Dty Off, Bde, J			
20	1235		Fr Bde: 3 slicks in Co B 1st plat, lift approx 1215 - 1230, gunships at Co A will cover	Dty Off, J			
21	1239		Fr S3: 1st lift off at PZ time 1239	Dty Off, J			
22	1250		Fr 1/14 Inf: picked up several documents which				
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO				<i>James E. Barnfather</i>			

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	17 Jan 68	2400	17 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
			indicate 137 NVA Co in village, so far 31 KIA body count, 15 wpns	Dty Off, J			
23	1255		Fr S3: request IPW team at Co B loc	Dty Off, J			
24	1255		Fr S3: last LZ 1252	Bde, Dty Off, J			
25	1305		Fr Co A: 2 more KIA, were running out of the village coord 729898, no wpns, no ID cards	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
26	1310		Fr S3: Co B 1st plat loc 691877	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
27	1400		Fr Co E: disregard prisoner pick-up, let him go after questioning	Dty Off, J			
28	1435		Fr Co B: IPW team questioned paul in village, neg results, continuing search off village and surrounding area	Bde, Dty Off, J			
29	1545		Fr Bde: confirmed 2 gunships kills BS 722892, credited to our totals	Dty Off, J			
30	1500		Fr Co A: have 2 more KIA, were running across rice paddies coord 728898 An Think (1)	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
31	1825		Fr Co B: have man bitten by Bamboo Viper, request MEDVAC, man picked up 1845, man name is Spells	Bde, Dty Off, J			
32		1945	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
33		2000	To Bde: gave location of elements	Dty Off, J			
34	2035		Fr Co E & C: reported they had probing on their perimeter, grenades were thrown into perimeter, some probing rifle fire at 2 ambushes, firing came from west of their loc coord 629972	Bde, Dty Off, J			
35		2045	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
36		2145	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
37		2245	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
38		2345	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
39	2400		Journal Closed	J			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature
James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ACTION: IMMEDIATE
INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 17 FOR PERIOD 161600 TO 171600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive opns in TAOR and furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) moved south from NDP BS 720915 and at 170630 establish blocking positions north of An Thinh (1) BS 723897 (Blocking position), BS 730898 and BS 724897) for search of An Thinh (1) by B 1-52 and of An Thinh (2) BS 730892. 2d plat and wpm plat (-) continued to secure Co A BC BS 700975. Night ambushes 16 Jan - BS 725905.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B moved SE from NDP BS 688911 and searched Loc Sen (2) BS 708899 and proceeded East to ~~XXXXXX~~ conduct search of An Thinh (1) BS 724897. 1st platoon continued night ambush and day search opns in New Life Hamlet area. (Grids BS 6491, BS 6492.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann BS 655961) and first platoon conducted search SP/RP LZ Ann Apex BS 668952. 2d platoon remained Opcont to C 1-52. Co C night ambushes 16 Jan BS 671961.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) and attached 2 C 1-52 continues night ambush and day search opns vic Thuong Hoa (1) BS 628923 and Thuong Hoa (2) BS 635974. Recon platoon remained Opcont to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TAOR conducting search ambush and patrolling ops. and providing fire support security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) vic An Thinh (1) BS 723896. Co A (-) continues search ops vic An Thinh (1) BS 723896 and in grids BS 7190, BS 7289, BS 7290. 2d platoon (-) conducts day search ops in grids BS 6996, BS 6997, BS 7096, BS 7097 and ambush at night. Wpns platoon (-) and elements of 2d platoon secure A Co BC BS 700975. 1 squad secures OP Black BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues day search, nite ambush vic An Thinh (4) BS 719890 and Lac Sen (7) BS 708889. 1st plat Co B continues day search night ambush ops in New Life Hamlet area grids BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of Bn Fire Base BS 655961 and will conduct 1 plat search from LZ Ann west to BS 633959 and return. This patrol will drop off 1 squad which will set up night ambush vic BS 636956. 2d plat remains Opcon to E 1-52.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) and attached platoon from Co C will continue search ops vic Thuong Hoa (1) and Thuong Hoa (2) in grids BS 6297, BS 6397. Recon platoon remains Opcon to Hq, III MAF at Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	8	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	26	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	17
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	14	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	45	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	127
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 548016

HHC BC BS 548016

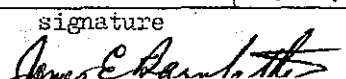
A CO BC BS 700975, Co A (-) CP BS 728888, 3d plat BS 723888

B CO ~~BC~~ (-) CP BS 718897, 1st plat BS 709887

C CO ~~BC~~ (-) BS 655961

E CO ~~BC~~ (-) and G26 BS 632973

OP BLACK BS 693977.

organization of installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	18 Jan 68	2400	18 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
3		0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
4		0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
5		0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
7		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
8		0550	To Bde: SITREP - no cahnge			Dty Off, J	
9	0900		Fr Co A & B: Co A sweep toward Lac Son (2) coord BS 706897, probably stay overnite at BS 690910; Co B sweep thru An Think (4) coord BS 719891, then sweep thru Tam Hoi (1) coord BS 675890, probably over night at BS 660890			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
10	0910		Fr Co A: just had 3 personnel hit boobytrap (Mallon, Hall, Villon)			Dty Off, J	
11	0920		Fr Co A: have contact at An Think (1), request gunshipd grid 7289, had 2 secondary explosions in village, village highly boobytrapped, we are receiving small arms and auto wpns fire, a couple of men ran out of village and we opened up on them.			Bde, Dty Off, J, M	
12	0930		Fr Co A & B: emgaged a plat+ size unit, fired mortars in village, set off numerous secondary explosions, the place is covered with mines, request air strike.			Bde, Dty Off, J	
13	0945		Fr Co A: personnel are now trying to escape from village, gunships just arrived.			Bde, Dty Off, J	
14	1045		Fr Co B: Co B 1st plt is now moving to join Co B CO location			Dty Off, J	
15	1100		Fr Bear to Bn TOA: Villon died in Hes at 180930 (injured in earlier Co A action, booby trap)			Dty Off, J	
16	1105		Fr Co A: received 8 auto wpns and about 40 small arms fire when in contact at An Think			Dty Off, J	
17	1120		Fr Co A: now moving into An Think (1), gunships to flank their position.			Bde, Dty Off, J	
18	1125		Fr Co A: 1 more casualty, arty(105 ?) round hit A Co CP, believe Arty FO is dead. Action: dust off requested, 1 wounded, 1 KHA. Round came in at coord BS 729898, 2LT Fine was the KHA			Bde, Dty Off, J	
19	1127		Fr Gunships: got 2 KIA's			Dty Off, J	
20	1130		Fr Gunships: have 1 more KIA			Dty Off, J	
21	1138		Fr Co A: dust off complete for casualties for arty round			Dty Off, J	
22	1205		Location fo gunships 3 KIA was BS 720901			Dty Off, J	
23	1235		Fr A Co CO: 1 dead male. Number of females and babys at south edge of village. Many secondary explosions.			DtyOff, J,	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO							

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from hour date 0001 18 Jan 68	to hour date 2400 18 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	
	in	out			
24	1220		Fr A Co CO to Bn CO: In position at An Thinh (1) Found numerous spider holes, a tunnels. REPLY: Give the area a good going over.	Dty Off, J	
25	1240		Fr A Co CO to B Co CO: Found several females and children that have no scratches. They say there are no VC in the village.	Dty Off, J	
26	1300		Fr A Co CO to Bn CO: Found tunnels. Also have many women & children in area. Found 1 VC killed. He had wpn but it was destroyed. -	Dty Off, J	
27	1302		Fr A Co CO: Have 3 detainees at his location that say they are innocent and are not VC. We'll hold them until we get a ship to pick them up.	Dty Off, J	
28	1305		Fr Gunship: Saw two VC duck into a hooch, gunship has dropped yellow smoke at the south of the village. Keeping the VC under observation until your elements get there.	Dty Off, J	
29	1308		Fr Gunship: Have 2 males spotted, one has gree PPs uniform. Chasing them into the hooch.	Dty Off, J	
30	1325		Fr A Co CO to Bn CO: Reports finding an immense tunnel complex. Also have 2 dead VC by arty. 1 by gunships & one by A Co. BS 724986.	Dty Off, J, Bde	
31	1325		Fr B Co CO to Bn CO: 2d plat found 3 tunnels as they were probing hedgerow. 3d plat found tunnel on western side of rice paddy. 2d plat found 3 entrances in area of rice paddy. to west, are going to put out a blocking force on other side while they blow the tunnels.	Bde, Dty Off, J	
32	1440		Fr C Co: Reports ambushes for tonight at BS 665958, BS 631958.	Dty Off, J	
33	1456		Fr B Co CO: Reports shooting coming out of the village to the west.	Dty Off, J	
34	1500		Fr A Co CO: They report finding 2000 meters of tunnel complexes. The village has been demolished by artillery. REPLY: If the area is safe I and S3 will be out to see you shortly.	Dty Off, J	
35	1505		Fr B Co CO: Reports their 1st plat has 2 girls with them and they also report there are all kinds of people in the area. Request we send out an interpreter or IPW out to talk to these people. REPLY: Will pick them up and come out to your loc shortly.	Dty Off, J	
36	1540		To Bde: Reaction force for CLDC tonight is 2d and 3d platoon from C Co. 1st plat from E Co.	Dty Off, J	
37	1350		To Bde: XXXXX - Echo co 1st plat returned to this location.	Dty Off, J	
38	1550		Fr A Co: A Co sent in 3 men and 1 boy as detainees. They were taken to Bde.	Dty Off, J	
39	1645		To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J	
40	1745		Fr Binh Son: Ref to refugee medcap of 19 Jan 68. VN doctor & nurses will not move by chopper as they were on a chopper that went down 2 days ago.		
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO signature <i>James E. Barnfather</i>					

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	18 Jan 68	2400	18 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
41	1815		Fr Gunships: Arriving at your location 1815 hrs. Spotted some people to the south. They are moving around. Request B Co mark locations.			Dty Off, J	
42		1845	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.			Dty Off, J	
43	1930		Fr B Co to S3: States that gunships had 5 kills. BS 721893.			Dty Off, J	
44	1925		Fr CAP 4: IN contact. Request illumination. Target YN 7290. Engaged by approx 10 VC. Fire coming from 500 - 1000 meters and from about 3 or 4 locations. Fire coming from S SE. BS 636008. Broke contact at 1950. Results: Unk.			Dty Off, J, Bde, Arty	
45		1950	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
46	1800		Fr A Co: Delayed report. 1 VC KIA coord BS 720895. Running across rice paddy. No ID card or wpm.			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
47	2205		Fr CAP 3: Receiving incoming small arms fire. Request ILL grid BS 665981. About 5 VC. Saw some muzzle flashes to west about 300 - 400 meters away. ACTION: Arty fired ILL and contact was broken at 2215. Neg results.			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
48		2250	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
49		2350	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
50		2400	Journal closed			Log	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnfather

DA Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M27 NARA Date 5/24/01

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 18 FOR PERIOD 171600 TO 181600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in FACH and furnished fire support security and reaction forces for GAP teams and CLDG.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A set up NDP 171800 at BS 728898 and 180700 move to An Thinh (1) BS 723896 for search of that village after receiving heavy fire from village. Atty was called at 180935 and search continued throughout the day. Upon Flat and elements of the 2d platoon secured Co A HQ BS 700975 and 1 squad secured DP Black

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) set up NDP 171800 at BS 720695 and 180700 moved to blocking positions south of An Thinh (1) BS 723896 (blocking position BS 723895, BS 724892, BS 726895) for Co A search ops in that village.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) secured Ba Fire Base BS 655961. 2d platoon relieved from Opcon to B 1-52 and continued searching in area around Thuong Hoa (1) BS 627973 and Thuong Hoa (2) BS 634973. 3d plat Co C continued day search night ambush and village security ops in HCM New Life Hamlet area (Grids BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492). Co C (-) moved from Ba Fire Base BS 655961 to via Thuong Hoa (2) BS 634973.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) completed move into Ba Fire base BS 655961 from via Thuong Hoa (2) BS 634973 and will continue to secure Ba Fire Base until released.

Bacon plat remains Opcon to Hq XIX MAF at Da Nang.

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues search, ambush, and patrolling ops and providing fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP teams and GLBG.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) will HDP via An Thuong (1) (grid BS 7289) and on 19 Jan will sweep north from HDP to Co A BS BS 700975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B will HDP via An Thuong (4) (grid BS 7189) and on 19 Jan will sweep west from HDP to vicinity Dang Phuoc (1) BS 662897 and will HDP on 19 Jan in that vicinity.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) will conduct search ops in vic of Thuong Hoa (1) BS 627973 and Thuong Hoa (2) BS 634973.
Co C 5d platoon continues day search, night ambush and village security ops in New X life hamlet area (Grids BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492).

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) will secure Da Fire Base BS 635961. Recon platoon remains Opcon to HQ III MAF at Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: Company A 180925 received heavy SA and AV fire from village of An Thinh (1) BS 724896. Artillery was called and village leveled. A total of 2 VC bodies were found and a total of 3 wps were captured.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **172051** Co C 2d plat NDP at BS 629972 was probed by SA fire and two grenades were thrown into perimeter. Results: Negative. **180910** as Co A was moving toward An Think (1) (BS 724896) three men triggered a booby trap at coord BS 729098. Results: 3 WHA, one of whom died at Ed Surg 180905. **180920** Co A received heavy SA and AV fire from village of An Think (1) BS 724896. Artillery was called on village. Results: 1 KIA, 2 unidentified rifles CIA (also 1 Arty FO killed and 1 man Co A 1-52 wounded by friendly arty.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	ENIT BY
GM/BS	BS 629972	172051	Flat/NDP	2C 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
GM/BS	BS 728896	180910	Flat/Sweep	3A 1-52/0 (1 KIA)	Unk/0	EN
GM/BS	BS 728996	180920	Co / S/D	A 1-52/0	Unk/ 1 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D					1		1	
	N		1					1	1
B CO	D					1			
	N		1						1
C CO	D	1							1
	N		4						
E CO	D						1		
	N		1						
TOTAL	D	1			2		1	1	
	N		6					1	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **1 KIA, 3 WHA**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **1 KIA by Co A. 4 KIA by Gunships. 2 KIA by Arty, 2 unidentified rifles CIA.**

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	9	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	28	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	10
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	13	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	47	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	120
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961, Ba Trains HT 540016

HHC BC BS 540026

A CO BC BS 700975, Co A (-) CP BS 724096

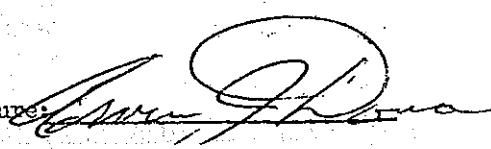
B CO BC (CP) BS 720895

C CO BC (-) BS 627971, 3d plat BS 640916

E CO BC (-) BS 655961, Recon plat Hq III MAF at Da Nang

OP BLACK BS 693977.

12. ADDITIONAL INFO: 181120 during firing of artillery at An Thinh (1) a short round fell at BS 725095. Results: 1 man from Co A 1-52 killed.

Prepared By: ARTIE J. DOUMA, PSCSignature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961	from	to
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour date	hour date
				0001 19 Jan 68	2400 19 Jan 68
1	0001		Journal opened		Log
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
3	0123		Fr OP Black: Request clearance for Illumination BS 695995. Villagers informed them that there are VC around the area. Sent 1 sqd of psnl to check this out. Negative results.		Dty Off, J, Map
4		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
5		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
6		0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
7		0450	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
8	0540		Fr B Co: Ambush has returned.		Dty Off, J, Map
9		0550	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
10		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
11	0735	0	Fr C Co: Reports all ambushes have closed into base camp.		Dty Off, J
12	0610		Fr B Co: 1st plat is moving out to check area around An Tinh 4. BS 720890. 2nd plat & 3d plat are going along the western edge south of An Tinh 1. Also they are setting up 4 OPs around An Tinh 1.		Dty Off, J
13		0825	To Bde: There are 7 psnl at Bde that were supposed to go out to A Cos location to look at some tunnels. They were supposed to be a chopper in there at 0830 to pick them up. REPLY: We will pick them up as soon as we get a chopper.		Dty Off, J
14		0930 TAXI	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.		Dty Off, J
15	1100		Fr A Co CO: The team is still searching. Looking for anything they can find. A Co CO wants to know when they will be able to be picked up. REPLY:		
16	1157		Will see if we can get a chopper sometime today. Fr B Co: Found trap door and other tunnels, also have some gas masks and other things. REPLY: Save a couple of the masks for Bn CO.		Dty Off, J
17		1245	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.		Dty Off, J, Map
18		1300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change		Dty Off, J
19	1330		Fr A Co: States that CH 47 was fired on while taking a load off demo to A Co location. He is returning for repairs. A Co states that the CH 47 was hit with a couple rounds.		Dty Off, J
20		1630	Fr S3 to Bde: Request gunships to go to B Co location, they have reports of a number of people trying to get back into village and they believe some are VC of military age. REPLY: Gunships are tied up. Will send them as soon as possible		Dty Off, J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

James E. Barnfather

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 29 FOR PERIOD 181600 TO 191600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 198th Inf continued offensive ops in TACH conducting search, ambush and patrolling ops and furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for GAF teams and GID.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A MDPs 18 Jan Co (-) RS728896. 1st platoon RS 723900 and on 19 Jan Co A continued search of village of An Thinh (1) RS 724896 and of tunnel complex in that vicinity.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B MDP 18 Jan RS720893 and on 19 Jan Co B conducted search ops in An Thinh (4) RS 720890 and if tunnels in that vicinity.

Co B 1-52 ambushes 18 Jan RS 708891, RS 708893, RS 720892.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C night locations 18 Jan Co (-) Da Fire Base RS 655961. 2d platoon MDP RS 629974. 3d platoon RS 642927. 1st platoon was ambushed from RS 642927 to Tan Ky 2, RS 629992. 191000 Co C (-) departed Da Fire Base RS 655961 and moved on foot to Tan Ky 2, RS 629992 and established patrol base at that location and conducted search ops in that vicinity.

Co C ambushes 18 Jan RS 631999, RS 642924, RS 661996, RS 629976, RS 625974.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) secured Da Fire Base RS 655961 and conducted local patrols in that vicinity.

Recon platoon remained Ops on to Ng III MDP at Da Nang.

A. GENERAL: TAGH conducting search, ambush and patrolling operations, also furnishes fire support security and reaction forces for GAP teams & CLDC.

Co A (-) will continue search ops via An Thinh (1) BS 724896 and on order will sweep north to Co A BS 700975.

When plat (-) and 2d platoon continue to secure Co A BS 700975 and 2d platoon (-) will conduct local patrolling and ambush ops via BS.

1 squad secures CP Black BS 693977.

Co B (-) continues search ops in via An Thinh (4) BS 720890 and on order will sweep west to New Life Hamlet area (Grids BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492).

On order 1st plat Co B will be airlifted from via An Thinh (4) BS 720890 to New Life Hamlet area (Grids BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492) to conduct patrolling, ambush and village security ops in that area.

Co C will set up patrol base at Tan Hy (2) BS 629992. 2d platoon will search and secure road from ferry site HT 620013 to Tan Hy (2) BS 629992. 1st platoon will search and clear road from Tan Hy (2) BS 629992 to GAP L-3 BS 664985. 3d platoon will sweep entire road from ferry site HT 620013 to GAP L-3 BS 664985. Co C will post security ambush/ outposts along road at night.

Co E (-) secured Da Fire Base BS 655961 and on 20 Jan will send 1st plat (-) to search and clear road from Da Fire Base to GAP L-3 BS 664985.

Recon plat remains Opcon to HQ III MAF at Da Nang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: **NONE**

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
-------------------	------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------

NONE

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>PT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO D	2			1		1	
N						1	1 1
B CO D				1			
N		3					1
C CO D	2						
N		3					2
E CO D							
N							
TOTAL D				2		1	
N	2	3				1	2 3

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: **NONE**

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	9	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	28	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	18
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	15	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	47	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	1	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MEHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	123
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961, In Training HT 548016

HHC BC HT 548016

A CO BC BS 700975, CP BS 724895

B CO BS (-) CP BS 719890, latplat BS 722895

C CO BS CP BS 626992

E CO BS (-) BS 655961, Recon plat Opcon to Hq III MAF at Da Nang

OP BLACK BS 693977.

Prepared By: ARTHUR J. DOUMA, PSC

Signature:



1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from		to	
item no.	time	hour	date	hour	date		
	in	out	0001	20 Jan 68	2400	20 Jan 68	
			incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal opened			Log	
2		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
3	0135		Fr Binh Son: Area of operation for 20 Jan is BS 6192, BS 6392, BS 6191, BS 6391. RDC team of 35 psnl at 0800 - 1400 hrs in grids above.			Dty Off, J	
4	0200		Fr Binh Son: PF will have an operation which will go into our AO. Time 200600 to 201500. Coord BS 6097, BS 6098, BS 6197, BS 6198			Dty Off, J	
5		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0245	To Bde: Have one moving target at BS 641901			Dty Off, J	
7		0300	To Bde: Sitrep- no change			Dty Off, J	
8		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
9		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - nochange D			Dty Off, J	
10		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change			Dty Off, J	
11	0730		Fr C Co: 2nd & 3rd plat left CP.			Dty Off, J	
12		0800	To Bde: All night ambushes are in base camp.			Bde, Dty Off, J, Arty	
13		0825	To B Co: Informed them that they have a new freq, 60.80.			Dty Off, J	
14		0915	To Bde: gave locations of our elements			Dty Off, J, Map	
15		1100	To Co A: how many tunnels are rigged for destruction and how many have been destroyed. Reply: most have been blown, 1 small still remaining to be destroyed			Bde, Dty Off, J	
16	1100		Fr Forward Base: Engrs arrived grid 6696 and are presently working on "Thunder Road" there			Bde, Dty Off, J	
17	1130		Fr Forward Base: reference plt of Co E at Da Nang; they will be moved back to Bn rear of 22 & 23 of Jan, 1/2 each day, will be moved out here on the after noon on the 24th			Dty Off, J	
18	1200		Bn CO to Bde 3: Engrs have blown most of the tunnels, all known spider holes and seeded entire complex with CS, some tunnels were solid rock these were sealed off			Dty Off, J	
19	1234		Fr Co E: 1st plt just left perimeter			Dty Off, J	
20	1245		Fr Co B: 3rd plt found tunnel 100 meters long, has about 20' of earth on top at coord 724891, if you wasnt it blown request demo, tunnel was blown at 1445			Dty Off, S3, J	
21	1305		Fr Co E: 1st plt is by bridge at coord 675967, had M79 go off at loc, request to know if these are friendlies at that loc. Reply: no friendlies at the loc			Dty Off, J	
22		1320	To Bde: gave location of all elements			Dty Off, J, Map	
23	1400		Fr Co B: 1st plt spotted suspicious personnel				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

signature

James E. Barnfather

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961		from	to
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date
	in	out			hour	date
			20-30 in number was spread out and moving NW		0001	20 Jan 68
24	1407		Fr Co B: those personnel are now at coord 720880	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	2400	20 Jan 68
25	1430		S3 to 1/14 Inf: C&C and S3 checked out psnl vic 705871, when ship flew over psnl and unexplained explosion went off, psnl walking general direction of west	Dty Off, J, Map		
26	1500		Fr Co B: 3rd plt got fired on from NE, was about 5 or 6 M-2 carbines, also spotted movement that looked like a tactical formation coord 724893	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
27	1515		Fr Co A: 2nd plat will send out a sqd to check out area near CP at 1530hrs & 1700hrs	Dty Off, J		
28	1700		Fr Co B: spotted 1 VC run into village with wpn other suspicious psnl around village, request gunship coord 724893	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
29	1820		Fr Bde: our battalion is alerted to supply a reaction force for Co C 1/14 1-6 Inf which is going to CA into 1-46 area, the LZ for CA is BT 352078, time for CA is 1820hrs, we will reinforce on order	Bn CO, S3, J		
30		1823	To Co G: they will be reaction force, PZ will be BS 630992	Dty Off, J		
31	1900		Fr CAP 3: loc of activity BS 677976, time of departure 2000hrs	Dty Off, J, Map		
32		1900	To Bde: gave location for all elements	Dty Off, J, Map		
33	1842		(delayed entry) Fr Binh Son: gave us locations of PFs	Dty Off, J, Map		
34	1943		Fr Co C: 4 psnl walked between 2nd plt and C6, C elements opened fire, no results as yet, C6 C6 contacted CAP 4 they said they had no elements in that area so it must have been enemy psnl, unknown psnl went off road and into woods, am trying to find them at this time, coord 628998	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
35	1955		Fr Co C: may have 1 KIA, there are 3 other psnl moving around in area, we we have Star light scope checking out area, psnl are about 300 meters away at this time, coord vic 628998	Bde, Dty Off, J		
36	2124		Fr Co B: firing going on from village of Dung Phou (2) where PFs are located	Dty Off, J		
37		2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
38	2300		To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
39	2350		To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
40	2400		Journal Closed	Dty Off, J		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

James E. Barnfather

CONFIDENTIAL
ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # ~~28~~ FOR PERIOD ~~191600~~ TO ~~201600 Jan 68~~

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 continued offensive ops in TACH conducting search, ambush and patrolling and patrolling ops, also furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for GAP teams and SLBC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) established NDP 191730 BS 620895 and on 20 Jan continued search ops via An Thinh (1) BS 724896.

Wpns plat (-) and 2d platoon continued security of Co A BS 700975 and elements of the 2d platoon conducted recon in vic BC SP/HP BS 700975, Apex BS 712961

1 squad secured OP Black BS 639977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) established NDP BS 720895 191800 and on 20 Jan continued search ops via An Thinh (4) BS 720890.

Wpns plat (-) remained at Ba Trains area BT 548016.

191615 1st plat Co B was administratively air lifted from vic An Thinh (4) BS 720890 to New Life Hamlet area (grids BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492). 1st plat established NDP BS 640910 and on 20 Jan began patrolling, ambush and village security operations in that area.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) established NDP 19 Jan BS 629992 and 1st plat established NDP 19 Jan at BS 648988.

On 12 Jan Co C 2nd plat searched and secured road from ferry site BT 622013 to Tan Hy (2) BS 629992. 1st platoon searched and secured road from Tan Hy (2) BS 629992 to CAP L-3 BS 664985 and 3d platoon conducts patrol along entire road from ferry site BT 622013 to CAP L-3 BS 664985.

Co C ambushes 19 Jan were BS 657995, BS 648989, BS 657993, BS 647989, BS 620987.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) secured Ba Fire Base BS 655961 and on 200800 dispatched 1st plat (-) on road sweep to CAP L-3 BS 664985 and return.

Recon platoon remained Opcon to HQ III MAF at Da Nang.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TACH conducting ambush, search and patrolling operations, 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction teams for CLDC and CAP teams.

Co A (-) will establish NDP 20 Jan via An Thinh (1) BS 724896 and on 21 Jan will on order be administratively airlifted to Co A BS 700975.

Upon platoon (-) and 2d plat continue to secure Co A BS 700975.

1 squad secures ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ OP Black BS 693977.

Co B (-) will establish NDP 20 Jan via An Thinh (4) BS 620890 and on 21 Jan will be administratively airlifted to New Life Hamlet area (grids BS 6392, BS 6393, BS 6491, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6592, BS 6593) and will conduct patrols and village security ops in that area.

1st plat will establish NDP 20 Jan (location TBA) and on 21 Jan will conduct patrol and village security ops in New Life Hamlet area grids (BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492).

Co C will establish NDP 20 Jan at patrol base via Tan Ky (2) BS 629992 and will set up security/ambush sites at night along road from ferry site BT 620013 to CAP L-3 BS 664985 and on 21 Jan 1st platoon will secure road from Tan Ky (2) BS 629992 to CAP L-3 BS 664985. 2d plat will secure road from ferry site BT 620013 to Tan Ky (2) BS 629992 and 3d platoon will sweep entire road from ferry site to CAP L-3.

Co D (-) secures Da Fire Base BS 655961 and on 21 Jan 1st plat (-) will search and secure road from Da Fire Base BS 655961 to CAP L-3 BS 664985.

2nd plat remains Open to Ng III MAP at Da Bang.

~~XXXX~~

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS:

~~XXXX~~

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 191837 - BS 669992 Co C reported receiving 1 round sniper fire into NDP. Fire returned, results negative.

192000 - BS 720893 Co B reported several suspicious personnel around NDP. Co B fire at them and gunships were called.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DFG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
CM/BS BS 669992	191837	Co / NDP	0 1-32 / 0	UNK / 0	EN
CM/BS BS 720893	192000	Co / NDP	2 1-32 / 0	UNK / 0	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO D								1	
N								1	1
B CO D		1					1		
N									1 1
C CO D		1							
N			1						1 1
E CO D		1							
N			1						
TOTAL D							1	1	
N		1	1					1	1 2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	9	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	28	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	18
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	15	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	47	WNHA (E)	25
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	128
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	15

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961, Bn Trains BS 724894
HHC BC BT 548016
A CO BC BS 700975, Co (-) BP BS 724894
B CO BC BP BS 720895 1st plat BS 640910
C CO BC BP BS 629992 1st plat BS 660908
E CO BC (-) BS 655961 Recon plat Open to Hq III MAF at Da Nang
OP BLACK BS 695977

Organization of Installation			Location		Period Covered			
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	from	to		
	in	out			hour	date	hour	date
	1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	21 Jan 68	2400	21 Jan 68
1	0001		Journal opened	Log				
2		0055	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
3		0100	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
4		0200	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
5		0300	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
6		0400	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
7		0500	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
8		0600	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
9		0700	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J				
10	0705		Fr B Co: Night ambushes are closed in at 0700	Dty Off, J				
11	0710		Fr C Co: All night ambushes are closed in except	Dty Off, J				
12	0845		02 which is checking out last night's activity.					
			Fr Co C: found blood stains and tunnel vlc					
			BS 628998 - also found one male age 20, refused to					
			go into tunnel, ref msg 31 201955, follow up,					
			no wpm in tunnel, neg results, indiv was released					
			he had ID card	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map				
13	0845		Fr Co C: 1st PZ 0845, 1st LZ 0859, 2nd EZ 0929,					
			3rd LZ 0954, 4th LZ 1024	Dty Off, J				
14	1100		Fr Co C 2nd Plt: 1st PZ 1045, LZ 1100	Dty Off, J				
15	1119		Fr S3: Co A PZ 1116, LZ 1140	Dty Off, J				
16	1130		Chopper to Co B: reports 77 psnl to be picked up,					
			PZ 1136, LZ 1204	Bde, Dty Off, J				
17	1300		Fr Forward: gave unit locations	Dty Off, J				
18	1315		Fr Co B: reports they have spotted 180 people moving					
			along a trail SE of here, mostly old men, women,					
			kids, coord BS 448919; Reply: keep them under					
			observation, call us back if any thing happens	Dty Off, J, Map				
19	1634		Fr Bde: the 176th AVN got 2 KHA at coord BS 638994,					
			at 11:30	Dty Off, J				
20	1820		Fr CAP 3: have ambush at coord BS 669919 from					
			1930 - 2330, request III following grid 672995,					
			668983, Arty notified, III on call	Dty Off, J, Map				
21	1845		To Bde: gave unit locations	Dty Off, J, Map				
22		1945	To Co B: told that there were reported VC companies					
			in the location BS 622932 - msg came from En CO	Dty Off, J, Map				
23		1955	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J				
24		2100	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J				
25		2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J				
26		2300	To Bde: SITREP - No change	Dty Off, J				
27		2355	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J				
28		2400	Journal Closed	J				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

Signature

Robert O. Brown

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 21 FOR PERIOD 201600 TO 211600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR conducting search ambush and patrolling operations, also furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for GAP teams & GLDG.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) established NDP 201730 Jan BS 718902. Wpns plat (-) and 2d plat secured Co A BS BS 700975. 1 squad secured OP Black BS 693977. BA Co A (-) was administratively airlifted from PZ BS 724895 (1st lift 211116) to LZ Co A BS BS 700975 (last lift 211140) where stand down was conducted on 21 Jan.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) established NDP 201730 Jan BS 722895 and conducted night ambush ops at BS 722895, BS 724907, BS 722909, 1st platoon established NDP 201730 Jan BS 640910. On 21 Jan Co B (-) was administratively airlifted from PZ BS 726085 (1st lift 211136) to LZ BS 639918 (last lift 211204) in New Life Hamlet area where patrolling operations were conducted. On 21 Jan Co B 1st platoon was administratively air lifted from PZ BS 639918 to (1st lift 211204) LZ BS 548010 (last lift 211300) for stand down in Bn trains area.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) established NDP 201730 BS 630992 and conducted night ambush ops at BS 649994 and BS 6628997. 3d plat Co C established NDP 201730 at BS 652989. 210800 Co C was placed Opcon to 1-46 AD PZ BS 669922 PZ time 1st lift 210845 LZ last lift 211100.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) continued security and fire support of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and conducted 1 night ambush at BS 663985. 210700 Jan Co E (-) sent out SP/EP LZ Ann Apex BS 664985. Recon plat remained Opcon to Bq III MAF at Da Nang.

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

2. (C) PLAN SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Infantry will continue offensive operations in TACR conducting ambush, search and patrolling operations. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP teams & GLBC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A will secure Co B BG BS 700975 and will conduct night ambush operation in Coe A AO. On 22 Jan Co A will conduct small unit search/security patrols in AO.
1 squad will secure OP Black BS 695977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B will conduct operations in New Life Hamlet area (Grids BS 6592, BS 6593, BS 6491, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6592, BS 6593) conducting ambushes and securing villages at night and search operations during day light hours.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C 1-52 remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (+) secures Ba Fire Base (L2 Ann) BS 655961 and 210700 will send out squad (+) security patrol BP/EP BS 655961, Apex BS 649954.

Recon platoon remains Opcon to Hq XII MAF at DaNang.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: **NONE**

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

202025 Jan - Co G sighted 3-4 persons outside NDP at BS 630992. Co G fired SA and M79. Results: Neg.

210730 Jan - Co G found tunnel w/blood trails at BS 628928 and 1 20 year old Vietnamese in vicinity. Results: 1 detainee.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QM/BS BS 630992	202025	Co (-)/ NDP	G 1-52 / 0	Unk / 0	FR
QM/BS BS 628928	210730	Plat / S/C	G 1-52 / 0	Unk / 0	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: **NONE**

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	PT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D							1	
N								1	1
B CO	D						1	1	
N			1						1 1
C CO	D								
N			2						1 1
E CO	D						1		
N			1						
TOTAL	D						1 2	1	
N			4					1	3 2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	9	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	28	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	18
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	13	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	47	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	128
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 In Trains BT 548016

HHC BC BT 548016

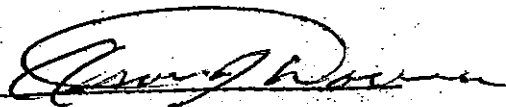
A CO BC BS 700975

B CO BC (-) BS 644919, 1st plat BT 548016

C CO BS trains BT 548016, Co E (-) Open to 1-46 Inf

E CO BC (-) BS 655961, Recon plat Open to Hq III MAF at Da Nang.

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DUMA, JAG

Signature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961	hour 0001	from date 22 Jan 68	hour 2400	to date 22 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened	J			
2		0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
3		0145	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
4	0220		Fr Bde: moving targets at coord BS 639906, 637918	Dty Off, Map, J			
5		0245	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
6		02345	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
7		0445	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
8		0545	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
9	0740		Fr Co E: night activities have all returned	Bde, Dty Off, J			
10		0900	To Bde: sent location of all elements	Dty Off, Map, J			
11	0905		Fr CAP 1: want to run a day patrol out to vic coord BS 611942 and set up night site	Dty Off, S3, J			
12	1100		Fr Co B: villagers have pulled out of the vill PFs also pulled out, villagers work the fields in the day return to Binh Son at night	Dty Off, S2, J			
13	1200		Fr Bde: want rep for 3 shop to be her at 1600hrs to coordinate CLDC counter attack, and Bn reinforcement plans for CAP teams and District Hd	Dty Off, S3, J			
14	1320		Fr Co B: PFs moved out of vill of Dong Phuoc (2) after Co B did, they burned some huts, left some ammo and mines which Co B blew, about 410 psnl from the vill return each day at 1000hrs and leave at about 1500hrs	Bde, Dty Off, J			
15	1530		Fr CAP 3: will have patrol working at coord BS 657982 between 2030hrs and 0100hrs, request Tll on this grid on call; Arty notified	Dty Off, Map, J			
16		1800	To Co A: be prepared to be air lifted from your base camp with your rifle platoon to be OPCON to Co A 1/6 Inf, Co A will have 85 psnl	Bde, Dty Off, J			
17		1803	To XO: coordinate with H troop with CPT Reaor for 1st plat Co B to be OPCON H troop 17th CAV	Bde, Dty Off, J			
18	1815		Fr Co A: ready for pickup total of 85 psnl	Bde, Dty Off, J			
19	1830		Fr Co E: 1st plt ambush at BS 655965	BD E, Dty Off, J, Map			
20	1855		Fr Co B: gave location of its elements	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
21		1900	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Bde, Dty Off, J			
22	1902		Fr Co A: in BC BS 700976, no night activities	Bde, Dty Off, J			
23	1915		Co B 1st plat has coord with H troop 17 Cav	Dty Off, S3, J			
24	1920		Fr Binh Son: gave PF locations	Dty Off, J, Map			

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNBATHER, 2LT, Inf

signature

James E. Barnbather

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to	hour	date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 665961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	22 Jan 68	2400	22 Jan 68
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken	
	in	out					
25	1935		Fr Co B: 50 cal fire vic 6389, see a glow from hill, looks like fire; Reply, no elements in the vic				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
26	1952		Fr Binh Son: their freq will change at 222000				Dty Off, J, Posted
27		2200	To Binh Son: commo check (loud and clear)				Dty Off, J
28		2045	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
29	2050		Fr Co B: Kesner of Co B lost in ambush; found at 2055hrs				Dty Off, J
30	2115		Fr Co B: suggest for Arty for at my call, coord 648907 - target#1, 648900 - target#2				Arty, Dty Off, J
31		2145	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
32	2146		Fr Co A: OPBLACK under heavy small arms and grenade fire, one man got flesh wound, estimate sqd size VC element, returned fire, results; two VC wounded, firing 81mm mortar vic 694957				BDE, Dty Off, J, Map
33	2230		PF #4 is back in				Dty Off, J, Map
34	2300		To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
35		2345	To Bde: SITREP - no change				Dty Off, J
36	2400		Journal Closed				J

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

DA Form 1594

signature

James E. Barnfather

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

By M87 NARA Date 5/21/01

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 22 FOR PERIOD 211600 TO 221600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in TAGR conducting search, ambush and patrolling operations, also furnished fire support, security and reaction force for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Secured Co A BC BS 700975 and on 21 Jan sent out one squad(+) search/security patrol SP/EP 700975 APEX BS 712967. One squad secured OP BLACK BS 693985.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Conducted day search, night ambush and village security operations in New Life Hamlet area (grids BS 6392, BS 6393, BS 6491, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6592, BS 6593) for patrol base BS 639918. Co B (-) ambushes 21 Jan 68, BS 646918, BS 635927.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remained OPCON to 1-46 Inf, return on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) secured Bn fire base (LZ Ann BS 655961) and conducted fire base renovation operations. Recon platoon remained OPCON to Hq III MAF at Da Nang. Co E (-) ambush 21 Jan 68 BS 658957.

2. (C) PLAN SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TAOR conducting ambush, search, and patrolling operations. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support security and reaction force for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A will secure Co A BC BS 700975 and will conduct night ambush operations in Co A AO. On 23 Jan 68 Co A will conduct squad search/security patrols and platoon search patrols in Co A AO. One squad secures OP BLACK BS 693985.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will conduct night ambush and village security and day search operations in New Life Hamlet area (grid BS 6393, BS 6394, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6494, BS 6593, BS 6594) from patrol base BS 639918. On 23 Jan, time TBA, 1st Plt will rejoin Co B (-) in New Life Hamlet area and 2d Plt will return to Bn trains area BT 548016.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remains OPCON to 1-46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) secures Bn fire base (LZ Ann BS 655961) and conducts fire base renovations operations; recon platoon returns from OPCON Hq III MAF at Da Nang 23 Jan 68.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
-------------------	------------	------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------

NONE

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>	
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D	1	1							1		
	N									1		
B CO	D	2	1									
	N			2								1
C CO	D											
	N											
E CO	D											
	N			1								
TOTAL	D	3	2							1		
	N			3						1		1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	9	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	28	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	18
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	15	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	47	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	128
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 6 55961, Bn Trains BT 548016

HHC BC BT 548016

A CO ~~BS~~ ~~(X)XXXXXXXXXX~~ BC BS 700975

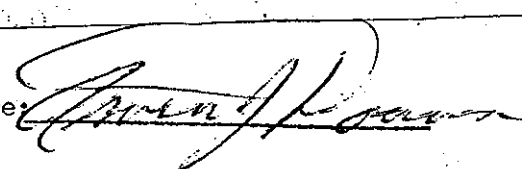
B CO ~~BS~~ (-) Patrol Base BS 639918, B Co (-) BS 670910, 1st plat BT 548016

C CO ~~BS~~ Opcon to 1-46 Inf

E CO ~~BS~~ (-) BS 655961, Recen plat Opcon/ to Hq III MAF at Da Nang

OP BLACK BS 693985

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOUMA, PSG

Signature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961	from hour 0001 date 23 Jan 68	to hour 2400 date 23 Jan 68
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		
1	0001	Journal Opehed	J		
2	0002	Fr Bde: enemy grid BS 722954, received from civilian, presently 9 VC in village, possible 30 VC patrolling village and have night guards, area highly boobytrapped, VC heavy armed, CAP 5 are sending a patrol into area	Dty Off, J, Map		
3	0045	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
4	0145	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
5	0245	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
6	0255	Fr Bde 2: spot report, vehicle moving on trail BT 662004	Dty Off, J, Map		
7	0345	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
8	0445	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
9	0555	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
10	0700	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J		
11	0900	To Bde: gave location of units 16	Dty Off, J, Map		
12	0900	Fr Co A: 3rd plt just got fired on in the ville of An Loc BS 691958, est wpns 3AR, 2 M-2 carbines, presently checking out the ville	Bde, Dty Off, Map, J		
13	0930	Fr S3: sighted 8 psml at BS 696937, they jumped into a hedge row, plan to move 1 plt for m Co E to the south of 3rd plt Co A so they can block and work forward Co A BS 695930	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
14	1015	To Bde: have completed the lift of Co E, the LZ was coord BS 696933	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
15	1035	Fr Co A: 2nd plt located at 1 Dang Le (4) BT 662015	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
16	1145	Fr Co E: found 2 tunnels approx 30 meters long at coord BS 705933, look unused lately	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
17	1200	Fr Lt Kenny: ref msg 2, these VC are belived headed for coord BS 717923 * An Cuany (1), request aerial observer	Dty Off, J, Map		
18	1205	Fr Co E: 2nd sqd, 1st plt returned to BC BS 655961	Bde, Dty Off, J		
19	1330	Fr All Units: received unit locations	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
20	1430	Fr Co A: 2nd plt has 2 detainees at coord BS 67010101, tied them up, detainees tried to escape, results: 2 KIA, 3rd sqd of 2nd plt also made contact with a sniper at coord BT 644010	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
21	1555	Fr FAC: reports at grid 7192, 7191 is alot of activity, people at work	BDE, Dty Off, J, Map		
22	1635	Fr LRRP: am moving on AX of 235 degrees	Dty Off, J		
23	1637	Fr S3: CLDC force: 1 plt Co A - 3rd plt PZ 700975, 1plt Co B - 3rd plt PZ 641915, 1plt Co B - 2nd plt PZ Bayonet	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
JAMES E. BARNWATHER, 2LT, Inf

signature

James E. Barnwather

Authority NND 873541
By mgf NARA Date 5/29/01

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 23 FOR PERIOD 221600 TO 231600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive ops in TACR conducting, search, ambush, and patrolling ops, also furnished fire support security and reaction forces for GAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A secured BC BS 700975 and 1 squad secured OP Black BS 693977 on 23 Jan 3rd platoon conducted search (sweep) SP/RP BS 700975 Apex BS 690930 and 2d platoon began a 3 day search operation SP/RP BS 700975 Apex BT 622015, will establish NDP NLT 231730 loc TBA and will return 25 Jan.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) conducted night ambushes (sites BS 645922, BS 642905), village security and day search/recon ops in New Life Hamlet area (Grids BS 6393, BS 6394, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6494, BS 6593, BS 6594) from patrol base at BS 639918. 1st plat joined Co B (-) in field and 2d plat arrived Bn Trains area, BT 548016, for stand down. 1st plat was standby reaction force for ~~CP~~ CLCD on night of 22 Jan 68.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remained Opcon to 1/46 Inf

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E secured Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 695961 and conducted fire base renovation ops. 23100 1 squad Co E airlifted from LZ Ann BS 695961 to BS 695930 to serve as blocking forces for A Co Ops.

Recon plat returns from Opcon Hq III MAF and will conduct stand down in Bn trains area BT 548016.

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TAOR conducting ambush, search and patrolling opns. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) will secure Co A BG BS 700975 and will conduct small unit search and ambush opns in Co A AO. 1 squad will secure OP Black. 2d platoon will continue search opns SP/RP BS 700975, Apex BT 653015 from NDP 23 Jan vic BT 659013 to NDP 241730 vic BT 675983.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will conduct night ambush, village security and day search operations in New Life Hamlet area (grids BS 6393, BS 6394, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6494, BS 6593, BS 6594) from patrol base BS 640914. 2d plat remains on stand down in Bn trains area BT 548016.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remains Opon to 1-46 Inf.

~~new task set~~

~~do not set to begin no 65561 as for 65561 no longer valid~~

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) secures Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and conducts fire base renovation operations.

Recon platoon on stand down in Bn trains area BT 548016.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: Americal Div LRRP will be conducting opns in 1-52 AO vic BT 655045.

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 222146 - Co A OP BLACK BS 693977 Received grenades and small arms fire, possible squad VC. Returned fire, results: neg. US casualties: 1 WHA

222200 - Co A OP BLACK received small arms fire. Returned fire, results: neg.

230525 - Co A OP BLACK BS 693977 received 3 grenades into perimeter. Returned fire, results: neg.

230857 - Co A (3rd plt) received fire from 2 carbines from village of An Loc, BS 691958. Returned fire, results: neg.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INT BT
QN/BS 693977	222146	SQD/OP	A 1-52 / 1 WHA	UNK/O	EN
QN/BS 693977	222200	SQD/OP	A 1-52/O	UNK/O	EN
QN/BS 693977	230525	SQD/OP	A 1-52/O	UNK/O	EN
QN/BS 691958	230857	PLT/SC	A 1-52/O	UNK/O	EN
QN/BS 664010	231425	PLT(-)/SC	A 1-52/O	UNK/O	EN
QN/BS 670010	231430	PLT(-)/SC	A 1-52/O	UNK/2	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

(6. cont) 231425 - Co A (2nd Plt) received sniper fire from coord BT 664010 returned fire, results: neg.

231430 - Co A (2nd Plt) captured two (2) males, BT 670010, the two males tried to escape, were fired upon, results: 2 VC KIA.

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D				2		1	
N						1	
B CO D	2	1					1
N		2					
C CO D							
N							
E CO D	1						
N		1					
TOTAL D	3	1		2		1	
N		3				1	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 WHA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 2 KIA

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	9	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	29	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	20
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	15	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	48	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	130
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 548016

HHC BC BT 548016

A CO BC BS 700975 2nd plt BT 662015

B CO BC (-) patrol base BS 640914 2nd plat BT 548016

C CO BC Op Com to 1-46 Inf

E CO BC (-) BS 655961 (LZ Ann) Recon plat enroute from Da Nang by IST

OP BLACK BS 695975

Prepared By: PSG Arvin H. Douma

Signature: *Arvin H. Douma*

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # ~~23~~²⁴ FOR PERIOD 23¹⁶⁰⁰ TO 241600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in TAOB conducting search, ambush and patrolling ops; also furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured Co A BC BS 700975 and 1 squad secured OP Black. During period 231800 and 240600 ambushes were conducted at BS 691978, BS 694966, BS 703958, BS 669015, HT 672015 and HT 665005. On 24 Jan 2d plat continued search ops from NDP /BT 672001 to NDP 241730 vic BS 675984 and 1st plat conducted S/C SP/RP BS 700975, Apex BS 698545.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) conducted night ambushes (sites BS 643903, BS 632917) village security and day search/recon operations in New Life Hamlet area (grids BS 6393, BS 6394, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6494, BS 6593, BS 6594) 2d platoon remained on stand down in 1-52 Inf trains area HT 548016.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remained Opcon to 1-46 Inf, release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) secured Pa Fire Base (LZ Arm) BS 655961 and conducted fire base renovation operations.
Recon plat en route returning from Opcon HQ III MAF at Da Nang.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 years

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf will continue offensive search and patrolling operations. 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security, and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) will secure Co A BC BS 700975 and will conduct TBA small unit search and ambush ops in Co A O. 2d plat will NDP NIT 241730 vic BS 675983 and 250700 will continue search from that location to Co A BC BS 700975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will continue night ambush, village security and day search/recon operations in New Life Hamlet area (grids BS 6393, BS 6394, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6494, BS 6593, BS 6594) 25 Jan time TBA 2d plat moves from Bn trains area HT 548016 to Co A (-) location in New Life Hamlet area and 3d platoon moves from Co B (-) location to Bn trains area HT 548016 for stand down.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remains Opeon to 1-46 Inf, Releases on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) secures Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and conducts fire base renovation operations. Recon platoon (scheduled to debark from LST 250230) and will stand down in Bn trains area HT 548016.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. **CONFIDENTIAL** AMCAL LRRP will conduct ops in 1-52 AO north of grid line 04 251600 - 260800

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 240935 - Co A (1st plat) rec 8-10 rds small arms sniper fire from 1 sniper at BS 697953. Returned fire. Results: Negative.

240935 - Co A (2nd Plat) rec 2-3 rds small arms sniper fire from BT 665005. Returned fire. Results: Negative.

241215 - Co A (1st plat) called for 1 male to stop at BS 703949. Fired warning shots, man did not stop, so they fired on him. Results: 1 VC KIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	<u>PROV/COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>SIZE/TYPE</u>	<u>FR UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>EN UNIT/LOSS</u>	<u>INIT BY</u>
QN/BS	BS 697953	240935	Plt/S/C	A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS	BT 665005	240935	Plt / S/C	A 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS	BS 703949	241215	plt / S/C	A 1-52/0	Unk/1 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP</u>	<u>S & D</u>	<u>S & C</u>	<u>OP</u>	<u>NDP</u>
	<u>FT SQD FLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD PLAT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>	<u>FT SQD</u>	<u>CO PLAT</u>
A CO	D			1		1	
	N	6				1	1
B CO	D				2		
	N	2					1
C CO	D						
	N						
E CO	D						
	N						
TOTAL	D			1	2	1	
	N	8				1	1 1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 VC KIA

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	9	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	29	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	21
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	15	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	48	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	131
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 665961, ^{1st} BT 548016

BHC BC BT 548016

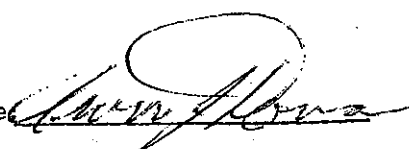
A CO BC BS 700975

B CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 643903 2d plat BT 548016

C CO BC Opcon to 1-46 Inf

E CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 665961 Recon plat enroute from Da Nang by LST.

OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOUMA, PSGSignature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961	from hour date 0001 25 Jan 68	to hour date 2400 25 Jan 68
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
1	0001	Journal Opened		J	
2	0015	Fr Bde: CLDC is under practice yellow alert			
3	0023	CLDC #2, notified Co B, Co A Fr Bde: CLDC alert for plan blue, prepare LZs, use LZ 42, aircraft will come over, A,B pick up (gold LZ 82) plan blue ceased and now plan gold effect		Dty Off, J	
4	0040	Fr Co A&B: Co B is now in position 3, Co A is ready for pick-up		in in Dty Off, J	
5	0055	Fr CO A&B: B&A can't make contact with gunship or flare ship, also aircraft in Bo loc, Co B		Dty Off, J	
6	0110	Fr Co B: have 2 sliks in area, miniteman lead contacted Co B at 0119, told Co B BZ was good, he informed CLDC, Co B granted permission to leave net			
7	0156	Fr Co A: CC contacted Co A, indentified PZ		Dty Off, J	
8	0145	Co A left CLDC net at 0155 Fr Co B: neg sighting on firing on ship in their area (delayed entry)		Dty Off, J	
9	0240	Fr Co A: 2nd plt request 111 on call to be shot order for 15-25 min starting at 0300hrs, set 1 655995, set 2 - 662998, set 3 - 668993, set 4 - 667989		Bde, Dty Off, J on set	
10	0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J	
11	0345	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
12	0445	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
13	0545	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
14	0645	To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
15	0745	Fr LRRP: sending 4 person down to check out a cave where 3 persons were yesterday vic 663051		Dty Off, J, Map	
16	0747	Fr Co A: CAP 5 ambush met contact at 712928, requested gunship, we sent C&C down, element received AW fire from hill near the village, C&C recon the area, neg results, CAP 5 reports 7 detainees, rice and corn of unknown amount, now returning to CAP 5			
17	0810	Fr Bn Rear: Recon element will beach at 1100		Dty Off, J, S5 Dty Off, J	
18	0900	Fr Co A: will run a patrol from the 3rd plt down to loc BS 685930, will patrol around area		Dty Off, J, Map	
19	0915	Fr LRRP: spooted 2 people at BT 653000, area in which arty fire yesterday, saw 2 circular boats, man in one boat threw a grenade into the water, where he was fishing		Dty Off, J, Map	
20	1005	Fr Co A: reports they have one Vietnamese National girl, very sick need MEDVAC at OP BLACK		Dty Off, J	
21	1000	Received unit locations		Dty Off, J, Map, Bde	
22	1115	Fr LRRP: one body found at coord 660048, body was buried in sand but water washed out an area so that the feet were visible. Also found 1 tunnel at coord BS 66060481. Tunnel went in about 10 feet. No signs of being used recently.		Dty Off, J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO	<i>James E. Barnfather</i>

DA Form 1504

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	25 Jan 68	2400	25 Jan 68
item no.	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken
23	1230			Fr LRRP: sighted 3 psnl at coord BT 659035. They seem to be grazing cattle.			Dty Off, J
24				To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.			Dty Off, J
25	1405			Fr MPs: States that a PF from Son Tra 2 says there are approx 40 VC at coord BB 655046 and they plan to move into village of Son Tra 1 during the tet. REPLY: LRRP hasn't reported any VC being in the area.			Dty Off, J
26	1400			Fr A Co: CAP 5 has injured vietnamese woman at coord BS 717922. She has broken bone. Request routine medivac. Medivac completed at 1515.			Dty Off, J
27	1505			Fr Bde: We will be third reaction force for tonight.			Dty Off, J
28	1545			A 3rd plat closed into BC.			Dty Off, J
29	1520			Fr A Co: CAP 5 after receiving SA fire (ref msg 16) began search of area vic BS 717928. At 0900 they found several tunnels & began clearing them with M26 grenades. Results: 7 VC KIA by grenades, 3 VC KIA by SA, 15-20 grenades (US pineapple & Chicom type) CIA. 1 Med Aid Kit CIA. 3 secondary explosions in tunnels. 5 VC detainees as reported in msg 16.			Dty Off, Bde, Map, J
30	1650			Fr E Co: Location of E12 is BS 655965.			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
31	1800			Fr Co A: 1st plt loc 693965, 2nd plt 688978			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
32	1815			Fr Co B: B11 653935, 12 - 630922, 13, 46, 653921			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
33	1825			Fr Co B: an aircraft 01 type firing rockets about 250 meters south, vic 637917			Dty Off, J, Map
34	1940			Fr Binh Son: gave locations of PFs			Bde, Dty Off, Map, J
35	1945			To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
36	2000			Fr Binh Son: 2nd element said VC have laid 6 mines in grid BS 6993, have guide to show exact loc by air, is prepared to leave at 260900. Reply: a ship will be there at 0900 to pick him up to recon area			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map
37	2045			To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
38	2125			Fr CAP 3: gave ambush locations, departed at 1000, return at 1500, request clearance for HE at 666022, 668011			Arty, Dty Off, J, Map
39	2134			Fr Co A: grenades were thrown inot village vic Le Thuy (2) 693975, no injuries, OP BLACK to check it out			Bde, Dty Off, Map, J
40	2245			To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J
41	2230			Fr Bde: reference security of ROK loc 0800 - 1700			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf				<i>James E. Barnfather</i>			

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # ²⁵/₂₄ FOR PERIOD 241600 TO 251600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush and patrolling opns, also furnished fire support security and reaction forces for CLDC and CAP teams.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured Co A BC BS 600975 and conducted 2 night ambushes (BS 693970, BS 699959) and on 25 Jan 3d platoon conducted S/C (sweep) SP/RP BS 700975, Apex BS 667980 w/neg contact.

2d plat established NDP BS 664 974 and on 25 Jan searched to Co A BC BS 700975 251230.

1 squad secured OP Black BS 693977.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued village security opns vic BS 640917 w/NDP at BS 640917 and conducted 3 night ambushes (BS 642916, BS 680936, BS 637935). Also conducted day patrol operations in grids BS 6393, BS 6394, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6494, BS 6593, BS 6594. 251430 2d platoon airlifted from stand down in Bn trains area BT 548016 to LZ BS 640917.

251440 3d plat airlifted from PZ BS 640917 to Bn trains area for stand down.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remained Opcon to 1-46 Inf. Release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E ~~XXX~~ (-) secured Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and conducted fire base renovation opns.

Recon platoon returned from OPcon to Hq III MAF at Da Nang closing 1-52 trains area BT 548016 251220 Jan.

A. GENERAL: 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TAOR conducting ambush, search and patrolling activities and furnish fire support security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A will secure Co A BC BS 700975 and 1 squad will secure OP Black BS 693977 and will conduct TBA night ambush opns in AO. On 26 Jan will conduct small unit search opns in AO.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will continue village security vic BS 640917. Co B (-) will NDP vic BS 640917 and will conduct TBA night ambush and day patrol activities from NDP location in grids BS 6392, BS 6393, BS 6394, BS 6492, BS 6493, BS 6494, BS 6593, and BS 6594. 3d platoon remains on stand down in Bn Trains area BF 548016.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E (-) secures Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and conducts fire base renovation.

Recon plat will stand down in Bn trains area and on 25 Jan on order will be administratively airlifted to LZ Ann BS 655961.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: AMCAL IRRP will conduct opns in 1-52 AO north of grid line 04.

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
NONE					

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	PT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D	1				1		1	
	N		5					1	1
B CO	D								
	N		3						1
C CO	D								
	N								
E CO	D								
	N		1						
TOTAL	D	1				1		1	
	N		9					1	1 1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	9	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	29	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	21
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	15	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	48	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	131
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (c) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 548016

HHC BC BT 548016

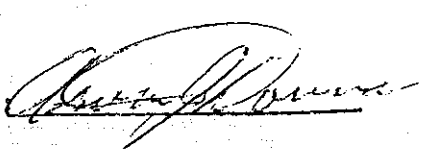
A CO BC BS 700975

B CO ~~XX~~ (-) CP BS 640917 3d plat BT 548016

C CO BC Opcon to 1-46 Inf

E CO ~~XX~~ (-) BS 655961 Recon plat BT 548016

OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOUMA, PSGSignature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			BS 655961		from	to
					hour	date
					0001	26 Jan 68
					hour	date
					2400	26 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken		
	in	out				
1	0001		Journal opened	Log		
2	0020		Fr B Co: Reports mortars landing vic BS 640910. Checked w/arty. Nothing w/be firing north of grid line 91.	Dty Off, J		
3		0045	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
4	0047		Fr Bde: Want us to enter CLD lookout net. Entered net at 0048. Notified A Co to enter that net. Left net at 0105.	Dty Off, J		
5		0145	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
6		0245	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
7		0345	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
8		0445	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
9		0545	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
10		0700	To Bde: Sitrep - no change	Dty Off, J		
11	0804		Fr S-2: LRRP pick up completed at 0804.	Bde, Dty Off, J		
12		0825	To Bde: All night activities are in BC.	Dty Off, J, Map, Arty		
13		0930	To Bde: Notified bde of unit locations.	Dty Off, J, Map, Arty		
14	0940		Fr A Co: 1st plat at 0930 hrs had 1 VC KIA at coord BS 677955. The man was walking with about 25-30 people. He started running and A Co yelled for him to halt. He kept running so A Co shot him. He is a male about 25 yrs old with no papers.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
15	1100		Fr A Co: A Co 1st plat has 1 VC KIA at coord BS 684933. Time: 1055. Believe gunships flushed him out from hiding. He was running across an open field. Age 19 - 20. Had no papers	Bde, Dty Off, J, Ma		
16	1215		Fr FAC: FAC will be in area. Request to if there is arty firing. REPLY: No arty.	Dty Off, J		
17		1216	To Binh Son: Neg results on locating miner. Individ who was supposed to point them out led unit 1 grid square from where you said they were.	Dty Off, J		
18	1220		Fr A Co: 1st platoon is moving into Lao Son area would like to have gunships on call. Can this be arranged? REPLY: Yes, gunships are always on call.	Dty Off, J		
19	1300		Fr All units: Location of all units.	Dty Off, J		
20	1303		Fr A Co: Dustoff requested at BS 686923. Command detonated mines. 2 WHA, 1 serious.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
21	1305		Fr A Co: Request gunships BS 686923. That place is full of mines and booby traps. We're also taking small arms fire and grenades. Have 50% casualties.	Dty Off, Bde, J, Map		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, LNO

signature

Robert E. Colman

organization or installation		location		period covered			
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	from date	to date	hour
				0001	26 Jan 68	2400	Jan 26 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
22	1311		Fr Co B: spotted 7-8 VC at BS 659919, request gunship, were moving across field carrying ammo			Bde, Dty Off, Map, J	
23	1315		Fr Co A: still surrounded by mines, have broken contact			Bde, Dty Off, J	
24	1320		Fr Co B: have tubes set at BS 662924, can I have clearance, impact grid BS 662922, Reply: Yes			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
25	1345		Fr Bn CO: Co A 1st plat has another (one) KHA request bird to pick him up			Dty Off, J	
26	1400		Fr Co E: 1st plt ready for extraction -			Dty Off, J	
27	1421		Fr Bn CO: 1/WHAM 1/KIA by sniper, 4 explosions			Dty Off, J	
28	1430		Fr Co B: gunships now leaving, saw no VC, I have hidden OP to see if VC pick up any bodies			Dty Off, J	
29	1431		Fr Co B: gunship one VC KIA with weapon			Dty Off, J, Bde	
30	1440		Fr Bn CO: Co A 1st plt reports frag of claymore command detonated dated 1964			Dty Off, J	
31	1442		Fr Co A: request dustoff BS 686923, 1st plat hit another mined 2 WHA			Dty Off, Bde, J, Map	
32	1446		Fr Bn CO: call off dust off, utility is picking then up now			Dty Off, J	
33	1500		Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plat moving to where gunship shot up VC BS 6559919			Dty Off, J	
34	1537		Fr Co A: 1st plat was hit, need another medic by today or tomorrow			Dty Off, J	
35	1538		Fr Co A: 1st extracted 1532hrs			Bde, Dty Off, J	
36	1545	Fr Co	A: gunship recieved grie as they lifted off at BS 694928, vic Man Yen (4)			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
37	1555		Co A: were claymore mined and M14 anti-personnel mines across the trail, were at least 2 psnl wounded by the mines			Bde, Dty Off, J	
38	1620		To gunship: arty complete, if village is declared hostile will call you back when arty is started again			Dty Off, J	
39		1650	To Bde: gave unit locations			Dty Off, Map, J	
40	1810		Fr Binh Son: received PF locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
41		1835	To Bde: gave unit locations			Dty Off, J, Map	
42	1943		Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plt in now in position, all elements are ready			Dty Off, J	
43	1950		Fr Bde to Co B: get 2200 of gunship kill, checked outighting of V. carrying ammo heading north vic BS 658931			Dty Off, J	
44		2000	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
45		2100	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
46		2200	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
47		2300	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
48		2350	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
49	2400		Journal Closed			Dty Off, J	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf				for Robert Malvin			

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961	from hour 0001	date 27 Jan 68	to hour 2400	date 27 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
	in	out					
1	0001		Journal Opened	J			
2	0027		Fr CAP 4: what to know if we had any H&I to the east of them	Dty Off, J			
3		0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
4		0155	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
5		0245	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
6		0405	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
7		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
8		0550	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
9	0706		Fr Co A: ambush are in at this time	Dty Off, Bde, J, Map			
10	0930		(delayed entry) Fr CAP 5: at 270230 prisoner who was captured at BS 718922 tried to escape and PF at CAP 5 shot him - 1 KIA	Dty Off, J			
11	1000		Fac checking grids 6891, 6792, 6891, 6892	Dty Off, J, Map			
12	1015		Fr FAC: at BS 678926 there are 3-5 psnl and about 10 fresh graves, that's about 400 meters West of where Co A got hit yesterday, as soon as they saw the planes they left the area	Dty Off, J, Map			
13	1055		Fr Bde: 81MM rounds packed in plastic containers will not be fired over the heads of friendly troops	Dty Off, J All Companies			
14	1312		Fr Co A: 81MM can not be fired over the heads of friendlies because many are duds because of moisture in the charges	Dty Off, J			
15	1325		Fr Co A: 2nd PZ time - 1403, 2nd PZ - 1413	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
16	1445		1st LZ 1408, Last LZ - 1418, LZ Cold Fr Co B: SITREP - no change, no elements out	Dty Off, J			
17		1450	To Bde: SITREP - Co B 1st sqd 1st plat BS 652936, Co A 2nd plat BS 724936	Dty Off, J, Map			
18	1503		Fr Co A: gunship reported 3 KBA to Co A 2nd plat, 2nd plat found 1 KBA at BS 724936	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
19	1534		Fr Co B: will have 105 psnl for GLDC tonight	Bde, Dty Off, J			
20	1606		Fr Co B: two VC spotted at BS 662923, 1st plat spotted them going to put 81MM on them, Mxa ord 2400, GT 100, firing from 6491 to 6692 (per granted to fire)	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
21	1625		Fr Co B: ended 81MM fire mission, neg results	Bde, Dty Off, J			
22	1628		Fr Co A: 2nd plt of Co A PZ coord BS 720944	Dty Off, J, S3 Air			
23		1645	To Bde: Sent unit locations	Dty Off, J, Map			
24		1652	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
25	1715		Fr CAP 5: request MEDVAC for 2 Vietnamese with				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf	signature <i>Robert A. Oliver</i> Group 4
---	---

[illegible]

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # ²⁷~~26~~ FOR PERIOD 261600 TO 271600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive opns in TAOR conducting search, ambush and patrolling activities also furnished fire support security and reaction forces for CAP teams & CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A secured Co A BC BS 700975 and 1 squad secured OP Black BS 693977 and conducted 1 night ambush at BS 698967 with neg contact 2d plat conducted CA on Nui Dam Te BS 724937 with diversionary arty prep at coords BS 703922 and BS 719915 PZ BS 700975. 1st lift 271403, 2d lift 271413. LZ North BS 725939/271408 LZ South BS 724936/271418 both LZs cold elements swept from LZ into village of Nui Dam Te BS 724937 and all elements of 2d platoon joined up at BS 724936 w/neg contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued village security opn vic Phuoc Tho (3) BS 640917. 1st plat Co B established NDP 261730 BS 654922 and conducted 2 night ambushes (BS 663939, BS 630922) w/neg contact and 2 day OPs (BS 652936, BS 630922)

271500 Co B 3d plat was administratively airlifted from stand down in 1-52 Inf trains area BT 548016 to Co B CP location BS 640917.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remained Opcon to 1-46 Inf, release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E secured Bn Fire base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and conducted fire base renovation opns. 1 night ambush at BS 667959 w/neg contact.

A. GENERAL: THE 1-52 INF WILL CONTINUE OFFENSIVE IN TAOR
conducting ambush, search and patrolling activities and 1-52 Inf will furnish
fire support security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) will secure Co A BC BS 700975
and 1 squad will secure OP Black BS 693977. Co A (-) will conduct TBA night
ambushes and day patrols in AO, 2d plat will establish NDP 271730 vic
BS 720940 and 280700. 2d plat will sweep north from NDP to Co A BC BS 700975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B will continue village security opns
vic Phuoc Tho (3) BS 640917 and will conduct TBA Night ambushes in that vic.
280700 Co B will sweep south to ROK 2d Bde BC BS 635876 and will secure that
camp 280900 to 271700. 271500 Co B (3d Plt) was administratively allifted
from stand down in 1-52 Inf trains area BT 548016 to Co B CP location
BS640917.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf, Release
on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continues security of Ba fire base
(LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation opns. 280300 Co E 1st platoon
will conduct raid on Deng Le L BS 662991.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: None

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: (info only) 270230 - CAP 5 had a prisoner who tried to escape BS 718922 PF shot at him, results: 1 VC KIA.
271504 - Co A reports 1 VC KIA by gunship at coord BS 724930.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
(info only)					
QN/BS BS 718922	270230	CAP L-5/NDP	CAP L-5/0	UNK/1 KIA	FR
QN/BS BS 724930	271504	PIA/SC	Co A 1-52/0	UNK/1 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: not significant

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO D						1	2	1	
N			1					1	
B CO D	3							2	
N			2						1 1
C CO D									
N									
E CO D									
N			1						
TOTAL D	3					1	2	3	
N			4					1	1 1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 1 KIA

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA 10

KWAH 0

WHA (E) 43

WNHA (E) 0

WHA (R) 5

WNHA (R) 0

MHA 0

MNHA 0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C) 0

VC KIA (C) 23

NVA KIA (P) 0

VC KIA (P) 0

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA 16

KWAH 6

WHA (E) 48

WNHA (E) 29

WHA (R) 5

WNHA (R) 8

MHA 0

MNHA 0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C) 0

VC KIA (C) 131

NVA KIA (P) 0

VC KIA (P) 0

NVA POW 0

VC POW 0

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 HT 548016

HHC BC HT 548016

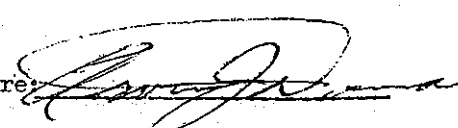
A CO BC BS 700975

B CO BC (-) CP BS 640917 1st plt BS 654922

C CO BC Op Con to 1-46 Inf, release on order

E CO BC HT 655961

OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: PSG Arvin DoumaSignature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		from hour date 0001 28 Jan 68		to hour date 2400 28 Jan 68	
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken		
1		Journal Opened			J		
2	0010	To Bde: gave Co A sqd ambushes as 692969, and 678969; Co E ambushes 661960			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
3	0040	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
4	0245	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
5	0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
6	0450	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
7	0545	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
8	0550	Fr Arty: started prep fire 0545 finished 0550,					
9	0612	Co E checking out Dong Le (1) vic 6699 Fr Co E: found 10 men, captured 1A			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map Dty Off, J, Bde		
10	0647	To Bde: SITREP - no change, Co E in village of Dong Le (1) coord BS 660992, have 10 VCS			Bde, Dty Off, J, S2		
11	0730	Fr S3: Co B lifts 1st PZ 0706, LZ 0720, PZ					
12	0805	last PZ 0734, LZ 0737 - PZ BS 640917, LZ BS 628887 Fr Co B: have coordinated with the ROKs, don't know which ARVN unit it is yet			Bde, Dty Off, J, M		
13	0837	Fr Co E: are now in the village interrogating the 10 psnl, PF say some are OK, taking them to CAP loc, going to do some hole hunting			Dty Off, J Dty Off, Bde, J		
14	1025	Fr Co A: have 2 children at OP BLACK with scrap-penal in legs, coord BS 644975, LZ secure. Action: took them to Bn aid station			Dty Off, J		
15	1250	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J		
16	1300	To Co B: you are CLDC reaction company tonight, send LZ and number of psnl in code ASAP			Dty Off, J		
17	1305	To CAP 3: informed them that Co A 2nd plat will be working near your area 1400 - 1500 hrs			Dty Of, Bde, J		
18	1345	To Bde: for CLDC there will 123 psnl at PZ BS BS 628887			Dty Off, J, Map		
19	1355	Fr Co A: Intell report that there is a build up of VC around Dong Le (4) area, reported 10 VC with 9 wpns			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
20	1405	Fr Co C: 1st plat reports that they made contact at BS 363151, wounded 1 VC and capture one wpn (45 cal sub-machine gun) got web gear, ammo and some documents, and medical supplies, presently searching area for wounded VC			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
21	1430	Fr Co A: 2nd plat states that the village reports that there were 10-20 VC at BS 661015 with wpns and the NE portion of area is booby trapped with M-26 grenades			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
22	1520	Fr Co A: 2nd plat in contact at BS 664009, est 2 sqda of VC, receiving AW fire, from high ground and village, have 2 men injured request MEDVAC and gunships; MEDVAC complete 1558			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map		
23	1537	Fr Co A: gunships arrived at 1537			Dty Off, J		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFAHTER, 2LT, Inf

signature

Robert O. Colver

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961	from hour date 0001 28 Jan 68	to hour date 2400 28 Jan 68
item no.	time in out		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	
24	1605		Fr LNO: Bde was curious about dismantling of ROK base as observed by air. Action: told Co B	Dty Off, J	
25	1612		Fr Co B: sighted a squad+ of VC at BS 630879, possibly 3 VC KIA, ARVN running inside perimeter firing weapons into the air? it was undetermined if the sqd+ of camouflaged VC had wpns or not		
26	1619		Fr Bn CO: understand Co B sighted VC, if so request gunships. Reply: gunship are being handled by Bde S3.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
27	1622		Fr Co B: VC running into the village of Lien Lie (1) from the north, VC were camouflaged, hamlet chief says this place is infested with VC	Bde, S3, J	
28	1705		Fr Co A: 2nd plat have 17 KIA, 10 of which are gunship kills, 7 are 2nd plat, they have 1 detainee.	Bde, Dty Off, J	
29	1710		Fr Co B: have two confirmed VC KIA at BS 630897.	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
30	1725		Fr Co B: request dust-off for Vietnamese women, was shot in the month, BS 623873; dust-off complete at 1745	Bde, Dty Off, J	
31	1732		Fr Co A: there were no weapons found, just bodies.	Bde, Dty Off, J	
32	1810		Fr Bde: CLDC on gray alert as of 1800hrs	Dty Off, J	
33	1920		Fr Co A: (delayed entry) approx 30 wpns fired on them, report 4 young men, 4 women, 9 men killed, 2 chicon grenades found, carbine cartridges, M-1	Bde, Dty Off, J,	
34	1937		Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1 plat ambush been cancelled due to barbed wire, afraid that it might be mined	Map	
35	1930		To Bde: gave all unit locations -	Bde, Dty Off, U, Map	
36	1941		Fr Bde: suggested we use 2nd plt of Co B and one plt from another element; Reply: Neg.	Dty Off, J	
37	1942		Fr Bde: 1-52 sill continue to secure ROK Bde base until division makes decision	Dty Off, J	
38	1930		Fr Bde: position forces around Danh Le (4) coord BT 660015 in such a manner as to detail search tomorrow morning; Reply: will do it after TET	Dty Off, J	
39	2105		To Bde: men for CLDC alert; Co A 60 psnl, PZ is BS 700975, Co E 25 psnl PZ BS 655961	Dty Off, J, Map	
40	2200		Fr CAP 5: Intel report from Kit Carson scout received from friend near Quang Nai, the 506 Co of the 48 Bn will hit CAP 5 loc before or right after TET, 506 ifo 180 men, wpns, 4 B40s, 2-30 cal MGs, 1 BAR per sqd, company armed with AK50s, supported with mortar and rockets from 48 Bn, this company is Kit Carson's old company, plan to get him, last loc known as BS 697945	Bde, Co A, S3, J, S2	
41	2253		To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J	
42	2353		To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J	
43	2400		Journal Closed	Dty Off, J	

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

signature

for

Robert O. Calver

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # ~~28~~²⁸ FOR PERIOD ~~271600~~ TO ~~281600~~ Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in TIGH conducting search, ambush and patrolling activities, also furnished fire support and security for GIP teams and GIB. Co B 1-52 Inf furnished standby GIB reaction force night of 27-28 Jan.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A secured Co A HQ BS 700975, and 1 set secured GP Blank BS 695977. 2d Plat was extracted by air from via Hel Gun Co F BS 720944 to BS Co A BS 700975 first lift PL 271713 1st lift PL 271713 last lift PL 271726 1st lift PL 271726. Co A conducted night ambush BS 698949 w/mag contact and at BS 670959 w/mag contact 272240 contact broken 272245 (see para 6). 280700 Co A 1st plat search SF/AF BS 700975 Apex BS 661015 this patrol made enemy contact 281515. Co A 1st plat still in contact 281600, gunships were used (see para 6) and 1st plat conducted search SF/AF BS 700975, APEX BS 700975 w/mag contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) BSF 271730 BS 640910. Co B set night ambushes at BS 652936, BS 650922 and BS 654922, w/mag contact. 280700 Co B was administratively relieved from PL BS 640917 to 1st lift BS 652076 where Co B secured ROE BS 1st Base Camp.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remained Op Gun to 1-46 Inf, release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continued security of 1st Fire Base (1st Arm) BS 655961 and fire base renovation ops. 272230 Co E 1st plat departed 1st Arm BS 655961 and fire base for raid 280550 on Dong La (1) BS 662991 which netted 10 para 70 detainees. Co E night ambushes 27 Jan BS 658998 and BS 653998 w/mag results.

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in EA CH conducting search, ambush and patrolling activities and 1-52 Inf will furnish fire support security and reaction forces for CAP teams and GUDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A will secure Co A HQ BS 700573 and 1 squad will secure CP Black BS 635777 Co A will conduct TNA night ambushes and day patrols in ACP.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B will set MUP MUP 201730 via BS 635876 and will conduct ambush operations via MUP 200700 Co B will move north on foot and from MUP to New Life Hospital area and will set patrol base via Phase Two (3) BS 640917.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remains on foot to 1-46 Inf, release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continues security of Da Pine Base (LA Ann) BS 635961 and fire base renovation operations 200700 lat plat will conduct raid on Hung Ba (A) BS 662991, and 200700 1 squad will conduct search MUP/CP BS 635961 Alpha BS 635961.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: ~~NONE~~

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ~~NONE~~

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS:

NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

272093-Co A (34 Plat(-)) ambush engaged 3 VC w/arms at BS 678969. Host: Sgt. 272240-Co A (OF Black), BS 693977, village of Bo Thay (2) received automatic arms fire and grenades. Approx 6 BS in village. One grenade was thrown in police chief's residence. Host: Unit: 231515-Co A (24 Plat) BS 664009 received fire from high ground to west and village to the south. Returned fire. Gunships requested. Dostaff requested, for 2 BS WIA. No results at 1400 hrs.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
OK/BS BS 678969	272093	Plat(-)/NDP	Co A 1-32/0	Unk / 0	FR
OK/BS BS 693977	272240	Sgt/OF	Co A 1-32/0	Unk / Unk	EN
OK/BS BS 664009	231515	Plat/SG	Co A 1-32/2 US	Unk / 0	EN
			2 WIA		

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER:

NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
A CO D							
N							
B CO D		2					1
N							
C CO D		3					
N							
E CO D							
N	1						
TOTAL D		2					
N	1						1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

2 WIA

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

0

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA 10
WHA (E) 45
WHA (R) 5
MHA 0

KWHA 0
WNHA (E) 0
WNHA (R) 0
MNHA 0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C) 0
NVA KIA (P) 0
NVA POW 0

VC KIA (C) 23
VC KIA (P) 0
VC POW 0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA 16
WHA (E) 50
WHA (R) 5
MHA 0

KWHA 6
WNHA (E) 29
WNHA (R) 8
MNHA 0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C) 0
NVA KIA (P) 0
NVA POW 0

VC KIA (C) 131
VC KIA (P) 0
VC POW 0

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 548016

HHC BC BT 548016

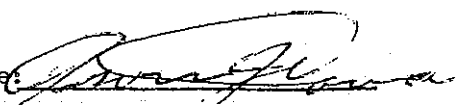
A CO BC BS 700975

B CO B/C CP BS 628885 1st plt BS 632889, 2nd plt BS 622885, 3rd plt BS 629885

C CO B/C Op Con to 1-14 Inf

E CO B/C LZ Ann BS 655961

OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: ESG Arvin DoumaSignature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			Coord BS 655961	hour	from date	hour	to date
				0001	29 Jan 68	2400	29 Jan 68
item no.	time in out		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
1	0001		Journal Opened			J	
2		0002	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
3	0105		Fr Co E: both ambushes are in			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
4		0106	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
5		0200	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
6		0300	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
7		0400	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
8		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
9		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
10	0840		Fr Co A: all night activities are in BC			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
11		0900	To Bde: gave unit locations			Dty Off, J, Map	
12		0901	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
13	0935		Fr Co B: village chief from Song Binh reports 6 VC at BS 616873 at 0600, moved to BS 615865 Action: informed Co B to inform RVN advisor			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
14	1000		Fr Bde: implement boundaries outlined by dotted line of Frag 0 #3 to OPORD 11-67 effective 291200 hrs			Dty Off, J, Map	
15	1310		Fr All Units: gave locations of elements			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
16	1515		Fr Co B: 2nd plt 81MM - 30 HE, 50 ILL, Co B (-) 50 HE, 50 ILL			Dty Off, J	
17	1629		Fr Arty: check fire at 1625, suspected to last 10 min			Dty Off, Bde, J	
18	1634		Fr Arty: check fire lifted			Dty Off, J, Bde	
19		1755	To Bde: reaction force to CLDC is Co B(-), PZ BS 640915, Co B 2nd plt PZ BS 628887			Dty Off, J, Map	
20	1807		Fr Binh Son: gave PF location as BS 668980			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
21	1850		Fr Companies: gave all elements locations			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
22	1945		Fr Bde: ref TET truce, effective from 291800 to 310600			Dty Off, J	
23	2015		Fr Bde: TET truce was cancelled in our area, we are free to continue operations in our AO			Dty Off, J, All Units	
24	2030		Fr Co B: 1st sqd 1st plat in position now			Dty Off, J, Map	
25		2040	To CAP 4: informed that TET truce was cancelled			Dty Off, J	
26		2040	To Co A: will send out a roving patrol with apex of BS 701947 for Jan 30			Dty Off, J, Map	
27		2140	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
28		2300	To Bde: SITREP - no change			Dty Off, J	
29	2400		Journal Closed			Dty Off, J	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf

signature

Robert Calvin

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP # 29 FOR PERIOD 281600 TO 291600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in TAOR conducting search ambush and patrolling activities also furnished fire support security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A secured Base Camp BS 700975 and 1 squad secured OP Black. 2d platoon enemy contact at BT 664009 (reported in previous Sitrep) broken 281640. Results of contact: 7 VC KIA by 2d plat Co A. 10 VC KIA by gunships. Co A conducted 3 ambushes night of 28 Jan at BS 692977, BS 693972 and BS 698976 w/neg contact. 29 Jan Co A conducted stand down and base camp improvement operations BS 700975.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B continued security of ROK 2d Bde BC BS 628897 w/enemy contact 281620 BT 628887. Results: 2 VC KIA. 281600 administrative shuttle (air) of Co B (-) to New Life Hamlet area BS 640917 was begun still in progress 291600. Co B 2d platoon w/2 APCs from H/17 Cav remains in ROK 2d Bde BC BS 628897 as security force.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remained Opcon to 1-46 Inf. release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. 290300 1st platoon conducted raid on Dong Le (1) BS 662991 w/neg results and 290700 - 291530 conducted search SP/RP BS 655961, Apex BS 655951 w/neg results.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf will continue offensive operations in TACR conducting search ambush and patrolling activities and 1-52 Inf will furnish fire support security and reaction forces for CLDC & CAP teams.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A will secure Co A BC BS 700975 and 1 squad will secure OP Black Co A will conduct TRA night ambushes and day patrols in AO.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will conduct village security opns vic Phuoc Tho (3) BS 640917 and night ambush and day patrol activities in grids BS 6391, BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492. 2d platoon augmented by 2 APCs from H/17 Cav will continue security of ROK 2d Bde BC vic BS 628897.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C will remain Opcon to 1-46 Inf release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. opns. 1 squad Co E will conduct search SP/RP BS 655961 Apex BS 643953.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS:

CLDC reaction force 29 Jan Co # and 3d plat Co A ~~REACT~~

MEDCAP

Bn Medics	Son Tra (4)	BT 621019	Total of 30 psnl treated
Co A	Le Thuy (2)	BS 695973	Total of 30 psnl treated

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 281515 - Co A (2d plat) (Ref sitrep # 28)
contact ended 1640 hrs. BS 664009. Results: 17 VC KIA - (10 gunships, 7 A Co)
281620 - Co B engaged 2 psnl w/weapons BS 628887. Results: 2 VC KIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INFT BY
QN/BS	BS 664009	281515	Plat / S/C	A 1-52/2 US WHA	Unk/17 KIA	FR
QN/BS	BS 628887	281620	Plat / S/C	B 1-52/0	Unk/2 KIA	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D	0						1	
	N		2					1	
B CO	D								1
	N								
C CO	D								
	N								
E CO	D	1 1							
	N		2						
TOTAL	D	1 1						1	
	N		4					1	1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD:

10 KIA Gunship
7 KIA Co A 2d plat
2 KIA B Co

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	10	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	45	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	32
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	50	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	140
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 548016

HHG BC BT 548016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO BX (-) CP BS 640917, 2d plat BS 628887

C CO EC Opcon to 1-46 Inf (release on order)

E CO EC BS 655961 (LZ Ann)

OP BLACK BS 693977

Prepared By: ARVIN J. DOUMA, PSG

Signature: _____

Organization of Installation		Location		hour	from date	hour	to date
1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		0001	30 Jan 68	2400	30 Jan 68
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
1	0001		Journal Opened	Dty Off, J			
2		0100	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
3	0155		Fr Co A: been receiving sniper fire for past 15 min, going to H&I with 106	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
4	0200		Fr Co A: states that CAP 5 receiving fire, est 12 VC, we are going to fire mortars, may call Arty	Bde, Dty Off, J, M			
5		0300	To Bde: at 0242hrs we received approx 17 mortars round, ended at 0247, Action: arty direct fire at BS 648955, mortars fired at BS 645999, BS 647960, received 60MM rounds, no casualties, one man injured.	Bde, Dty Off, J			
6		0500	To Bde: Co E sent out sqd at 0500 to check out possible mortar position, Arty fire on possible escape routes	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
7		0500	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
8	0550		Fr Co E: Recon 2 at BS 648962, Recon 3 - BS 648957	Dty Off, Bde, J, Map			
9		0600	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
10	0720		Fr Co B: 17 Cav element now leaving his area, left for rear location, will return today	Dty Off, J			
11		0730	To Bde: CO 1-14 Arty said looks like two mortars fired on LZ Ann, made X-type pattern on gun positions	Bde, Dty Off, J			
12	0810		Fr Co E: found mortar position vic BS 651960, found indication of Arty frag in area, estimate Chicom 60MM mtr, 20 safty devices for fuzes w/chinese writing, foot prints lead due south, found M16 bandoleer hit by shrapnel	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
13	0843		Fr Co A: 3rd plat just left BC	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
14	0850		Fr Rear: chopper 015 received fire at vic BS 673003, returned fire neg results	Dty Off, J, Map			
15		0930	To Bde: gave locations of all elements	Dty Off, J			
16	1020		Fr Bde: No stand-down in operation in the 198th Bde during TET, any questions referre to the S3	Dty Off, J			
17	1020		Fr Co E: recon element found boobytrap M26 grenade type, blown in place vic BS 648965	Bde, Dty Off, Map, J			
18	1030		Fr C&E: saw hut, 3 people in vic, made pass, people ran inside, saw a camouflage storage area, on side of hut vic BS 661955	Dty Off, J, Map			
19	1055		Fr Co A: chopper received fire from approx 2 people, about 5 rds, vic Nam Yen (4) and An Thoi (1) & (2)	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
20	1055		Fr Co A: 2nd sqd from 1st plat w/recon moved by foot on search mission to vic 635946	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
21	1055		Fr C&E: recd sniper fire fr vic 685955, returned fire, results 1 KIA at BS 688937, sqd fr Co E 1st plat airlifted to that loc; neg results, sqd was then lifted to vic 661954 to join Co E recon to check out hut vic 661954; results neg	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf				<i>James E. Barnfather</i>			

1st Bn, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	from	date	hour	to	date
				0001		30 Jan 68	2400		30 Jan 68
item no.	time in out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				action taken			
22	1145	Fr Boat Patrol: received fire fr vic 629970, returned fire and hit indiv in back; Action, sent 1-52 element to check out; results, were neg in that area.				Bde, Dty Off, J Map			
23	1230	To Bde: sent locations of units				Dty Off, J, Map			
24	1250	To Bde: will have CA at approx 1330hrs, 20 psnl, PZ - LZ Ann, LZ 634975, Arty going to fire blocking fire				Dty Off, J, Map			
25	1355	CA PZ 665961 - LZ 634 634975 - 1st lift 1340, LZ 1348; 2nd lift 1352 - LZ 1354, 1st lift 3 ships, 2nd lift 2 ships, 26 packed				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
26	1355	Fr Bde: DA sending M-16 team to visit LZ Ann at 1230 - give lecture on the cleaning of the M-16				Dty Off, J			
27	1357	Fr Co E: patrol boat recieved fire fr western end of vil, policed up 8 psnl in vil of Thoung Hoa (1) coord 629970				Dty Off, Bde, J, Map			
28	1404	Fr Co E: 1st plt found a sleeping bag, poncho and small items coord 628973, searching area				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
29	1406	Fr Co E: 1st plt is moving up towards high grounds and still searching area				Dty Off, J			
30	1408	Fr Co E: gunships are going to rake the area				Dty Off, J			
31	1412	Fr Co E: recon #3 found a tunnel coord 628974, found documents and pancho, red & white material				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
32	1415	Fr Co E: gunships left the area				Dty Off, Bde			
33	1420	Fr Co E: CO wants two boats back to base camp				Dty Off, J			
34	1422	Fr Co E: MPs going to deliver all their baots to 1st plt				Dty Off, J			
35	1424	Fr Co E: 1st plt has collected 4 5 more psnl				Dty Off, Bde, J			
36	1427	Fr Co E: have a squad down where firing was going on by gunships, gunships reported seeing several VC running into this area				Bde, Dty Off, J			
37	1438	Fr Co E: reports 2 KIA coord 626975, killed in swampy area west of vil, no weapons				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
38	1510	Fr Co B: 3rd sqd 1st plt BS 655920				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
39	1520	To Co B: on GLDC reaction force tonight, B6 (-) PZ 640915, B26 628887				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
40	1620	Fr Co B: 1st plt is back at CP				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
41	1630	Fr Co E: have 12 detainees				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
42	1700	Fr Co E: we picked up the detainees and not boat patrol as stated in earlire msg				Dty Off, J, S2			
43	1703	Fr Co B: will have two elements in position at 2400hrs coord 661937 and 640935, these will be OPS in the day and LPS at night, position #2 will be an intermediate loc				Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
44	1703	Fr Co B: a patrol found four (4) tufts of grass basket woven and pointing SE up the hill vic 647922, at this loc is some barb wire partly up and partly							

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
JAMES BARNEATHER, 2LT, Inf

signature

James C. Barneather

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP # 30 FOR PERIOD 291600 TO 301600

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive ops in TAOR, CONDUCTING search, ambush and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf also furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP teams and CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A secured Co A BC BS 700975 and 1 squad secured GP Black BS 693977. Night of 29 Jan Co A conducted 2 ambushes at BS 690972 and BS 694972 w/neg contact. On 30 Jan Co A 3d Platoon conducted search SP/RP BS 700975 APEX BS 702957 w/neg contact.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued village security ops in New Life Hamlet area vic BS 636923 and 2d Platoon Co B continued security of aod RCD 2d Bde Base Camp vic BS 628887. On 30 Jan Co B 3d Squad, 1st Platoon conducted search from BS 626923 to BS 660923. w/neg contact this squad will NDP vic BS 660923.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C remained Op Com to 1-46 Inf, release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. Co E conducted 4 ambushes night of 29 Jan (BS 673960, BS 663965, BS 665963, BS 645964) w/neg contact. On 30 Jan Co E 1st Plat conducted C/A on Thuong Hoa (2) BS 640973 in two lifts 1st left PZ BS 655961/301340, LZ BS 643975/301348, 2d lift PZ BS 655961/301350 LZ BS 643975/301354. Result of C/A - 1 VC KIA.

conducting search, ambush and patrolling activities, 1-52 Inf will also furnish fire support, security and reaction forces for CLDC and CAP teams.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A will secure Co A BS BS 700975 and 1 platoon will secure OP Black BS 693977. Co A will conduct TBA night ambushes and day patrols in AO.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) will continue village security ops vic BS 640918 and ambush and patrol ops in grids BS 6391, BS 6392, BS 6491 and BS 6492. 2d Platoon augmented by 2 APC's from H/17 Cav continue security of old RCD 2d Bde Base Camp vic 628897.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C will remain Op Con to 1-46 Release on order.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E will continue security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Amn) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. Co E will conduct TBA ambushes and local patrols via LZ Amn.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: 300242 - 1-52 Inf Fire Base (LZ Amn) BS 655961 received 21 rounds of 60mm mortar. Neg Casualties.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: Co B CLDC reaction force 29 Jan.

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: 301111 -- 1-52 Inf C&C helicopter received sniper fire from BS 678937. C&C return fire w/machine guns. Res: 1 VC KIA. 301439 - 1st Platoon Co E found 1 male at BS 626975. When challenged the man ran Co E 1st Plat ~~XX~~ fired warning shots man kept going so they shot the man. Res: 1 VC KIA.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 655961	300245	Co(+)/FIRE BASE	Hq,E,1-52/0	Unk/0	En
QN/BS	BS 678937	301111	C&C/NA	Hq,1-52/0	Unk/1 KIA	En
QN/BS	BS 626975	301438	Plat/S&D	1-E,1-52/0	Unk/1 KIA	Fr

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP FT	S & D CO PLAT	S & C CO PLAT	OP FT SQD	NDP CO PLAT
	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	SQD PLAT					
A CO D	1		1					1	
N			2					1	
B CO D	1								
N			1						1 1
C CO D									
N									
E CO D	1						1		
N			4						
TOTAL D	3						1	1	
N			7				1	1	1 1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 2 VC KIA

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	10	KWHA	0
WHA (F)	45	WNHA (F)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MIA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	34
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

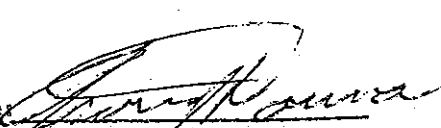
KHA	16	KWHA	6
WHA (F)	50	WNHA (F)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

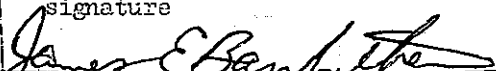
NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	142
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains HF 548016
 HHC BC HF 548016
 A CO BC BS 700975
 B CO ~~XX~~ (-) CP BS 636923 2d Plat BS 629885
 C CO BC Op Com to 1-46 Inf (release on order)
 E CO BC BS 655961 (LZ Ann)
 OP BLACK BS 695975

Prepared By: PSG DOUMASignature: 

1st Bn, 52d Inf			BS 655961	hour 0001	from date 31 Jan 68	hour 2400	to date 31 Jan 68
item no.	time in out		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken			
1	0001		Journal opened	Log			
2	0020		Fr E Co: 2d squad 1st plat left BC 5 minutes ago.	Dty Off, J, Arty, Map			
3	0054		Fr E Co: 2d sqd 1st plat has reached their position.	Dty Off, J			
4		0105	To A Co: Notified A Co that he is to be prepared to move 1 of its subordinate units to conduct operations vic BT 5901. Duration of operation is indefinite.	Dty Off, J,			
5		0102	To B Co: be prepared to move 1st plt plus 4 men by 0700hrs, the e tire unit should be prepared to move no later than 0730hrs. 2nd plt will leave subordinate at present location	Bde, Dty Off, J			
6	0125		Fr Co B: 3rd plat(-) element back into BC	Dty Off, J, Map			
7		0132	To Co C: one element must be prepared to move out at 0830 to loc BS 486968, no more than 32 psnl on initial move, remainder of element will move out later, will conduct opns for an indefinite period of time, 2nd plat must be ready to move by 1000hrs to loc BS 566960, opns for indefinite period of time	Bde, Dty Off, J, Map			
8		0350	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
9	0500		Fr Co E: recon plt is entering perimeter now	Dty Off, J, Map			
10	0506		Fr Co B: 3rd plt in in BC	Dty Off, J, Map			
11		0550	To Bde: SITREP - no change	Dty Off, J			
12	0720		Fr Co E: all elements have returned at this time	Dty Off, J, Map			
13	0723		Fr Co A: all elements have returned	Dty Off, J, Map			
14	0807		Fr S3: loc at Co B loc, only 3-4 people at New Life hamlet, does the CO want to move 2nd plat of Co B down here; Reply: 2nd plat Co B is going there	Dty Off, J			
15	0833		Fr Bde: VC loc 3 clicks north of Binh Son bridge moving north pushing about 150 civilians in front of them as a shield, Co B elements should start moving in that direction to see if they can meet the VC	Dty Off, J, Map, S3			
16	0845		Fr CO to S3: going to fire arty from here to grid 6190	Dty Off, Bde, J,			
17	0848		Fr Co B: 2nd plt reports 1plt of VC going into the village coord BS 611902	Dty Off, J, Map, Bde			
18	0858		Fr C&C: group of VC are now loc between coord BS 637901 and coord BS 643894, carrying bandlers and etc	Dty Off, Bde, J, Map			
19	0908		Fr S3: the VC are about 150 in number, carrying baskets, bandlers and wpns, the wpns are wrapped up but they can be seen, vic 610901	Dty Off, Bde, J, Map			
20	0910		Fr gunships: will not be to your loc for about another 15 min	Dty Off, J			
21	0937		To Co A: get a reaction force for CO, have them stand by	Dty Off, J			
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature				
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf			James E. Barnfather		Group 4		

Organization of Installation		Location		from		to	
1st Bb, 52d Inf		Coord BS 655961		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	31 Jan 68	2400	31 Jan 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.			action taken	
	in	out					
22	0940		Fr CO: have Co B CO make a recon from Binh Son bridge down to his 2nd plt area, see if there are any people down along the road now			Dty Off, Co B, J	
23		0941	To Bde: have some good targets for gunships			Dty Off, J	
24	0945		Fr CO: have one gun ship now, two more are on the way			Dty Off, J	
25	0950		Fr Bde: have a plt from 1-6 with 4 trucks at Binh Son, we can use them if we need to; Action: notified Bn CO-reply was to have them stand by			Dty Off, J	
26	0954		Fr Co A: ready for pick up at this time			Dty Off, BnCO, J	
27	0958		Fr Bn CO: contact Bde see if we can get slicks to lift Co A coord 688886			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
28	1010		Fr Co B: utility ship received fire from from coord BS 655925			Dty Off, J	
29	1011		Fr Co A: have 86 psnl to airlift			Dty Off, J	
30	1018		Fr Co B: estimate 5-6 VC in green fatigues coord 620914 going N, we are going to our objective not going to pursue the VC			Dty Off, J, M	
31	1025		Fr gunships: going to recon the road again and see if they can pick up any stragglers, have reports having 44 bodies in sight, vic 693889			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
32	1030		Fr Co B 1st plt: sighted people carrying wpns, coord 625914, possible it may be PF or ARVN troops			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
33	1040		Fr gunships: going to refuel at this time, body count about 45			Bde, Dty Off, J	
34	1043		Fr Co B 1st plt: there are no friendlies in the area, going to continue towards our objective			Dty Off, J	
35	1055		Fr S3: 4-5 males and 3 women coord 673911 moving along the trail			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
36	1056		Fr Co B: Co B is at 1-6 Inf BG rear now			Dty Off, J	
37	1100		Fr Arty FC: VC sighting vic 705897			Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
38	1107		Fr S3: want Co B element to move north towards Binh Son bridge			Dty Off, J	
39	1114		Fr Co C 4th plt: had one pick-up 1 1/2 hours ago, heard nothing since; Reply: might be some time before next pick-up			Dty Off, J, S3 Air	
40	1120		Fr S3: trucks just left on way to Co B loc			Dty Off, J	
41	1135		Fr S3: S4 had make contact with Co B 1st plt			Dty Off, J	
42		1137	To Binh Son: elements from Co B will be moving up the road towards your loc			Dty Off, J	
43	1220		Fr Co B: have 65 psnl to man the area, needs 18TA-1, have wire laid, need a vehicle, a visit with S3, need to have OP manned however will need transportation			Dty Off, J, S3	
44	1330		Fr Bn CO to Co B: will shuttle an element fr Co A to 1-6 rear base in about 20 min, element will be working for 1-6 Inf			Dty Off, J	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf							

item no.		time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.		action taken	
		in	out				
1st Bn, 52d Inf				Coord BS 655961		hour 0001	from: date 31 Jan 68
						hour 2400	to: date 31 Jan 68
45	1345			Fr Co E: recon patrol in back in BC		Dty Off, J, Map	
46	1400			Fr TOC: sent unit loc to rear		Dty Off, J, Map	
47	1415			Fr Bde: Navy swift boats spotted a junk at coord 6102, about 6 psnl 100 meters inland, do you have element near there; reply: Co A 1st plt will be in area later today will check it out		Dty Off, J, Map	
48	1435			Fr Co A: VC force has taken over village of Le Thuy (1) coord BS 685985, are dispatching 3rd plt at this time, request gunships		Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
49	1500			Fr Co B: 2nd plt received sniper fire at coord BS 613915; Action: S3 in C&C will check out situation, notified 2nd plt of mine field in area		Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
50	1550			Fr CAP I-3: have some VC in their Vill, checking it out, vic 671979, Hill 60		Bde, Dty Off, J	
51	1700			Fr Co E: received loc of ambushes		Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
52	1745			Fr Co A: received loc of ambushes, also loc of Co B elements and CAP Teams		Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
53	1840			Fr Binh Son District Advisor: VC Bn BS 535926 - 536921 - 532914, Viet Minh cadre BS 581982, Tinh Dan (1) 1200-13--hrs today, the commanders ordered all labors forces to be ready to attack tonight, OB Chau-O bridge and Binh Son, Co - Tani, St 400 uniform - gray shorts, maybe guerrilla forces south of river BS 598919		S3, S2 Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
54	1848			Fr Bde: are two additional tracks on way to Binh Son bridge loc, to be attached to 1st plt of Co B, notify us when tracks arrive (tracks arrived at 1915)		Bde, Dty Off, J, Co B	
55	1917			Fr Co A: CAP 5 reports 200 VC in Van Tranh area, recruiting everyone to make an assault in area, the hard core will follow the initial assault. loc 700965 - 708974 - 687945 - 722953		Bde, Dty Off, J, Map	
56	1929			Fr Bde: CLDG is on red alert, presently under mortars, rocket and ground attack		All Elements	
57	1941			Fr Co A: all ambushes are in positions		Dty Off, J	
58	2000			Fr Binh Son: captured documents indicate general offensive action for the next 5 days in this area		Bde, Dty Off, J	
59	2030			Fr Co B: 1st plt is rec SA fire from the West		Bde, Dty Off, J	
60	2050			Fr Bn Rear: things are quiet, still on amber alert		Dty Off, J	
61		2100		To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
62	2122			Fr Co E: 1st plt is leaving perimeter this time		Dty Off, J	
63	2230			Fr Co E: ambush 1st sqd 1st plt is moving out		Dty Off, J, Arty	
64		2300		To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
65		2355		To Bde: SITREP - no change		Dty Off, J	
66	2400			Journal Closed		J	
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	
JAMES E. BARNFATHER, 2LT, Inf						<i>James E. Barnfather</i>	

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP # 31 FOR PERIOD 301600 TO 311600 Jan 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TAOR conducting search, ambush and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf also furnished fire support, security and reaction forces for CAP teams & CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A secured Co A BC BS 700975 and 1 squad secured OP Black. 1 ambush 30 Jan at BS 698976 w/neg contact. 311200 1 patrol SP/RP BS 700975, Apex BS 681985 w/neg contact. 310900 1st plat Co A was air-lifted from BC BS 700975 to BT ~~XXXX~~ 581018 where it is conducting perimeter security operation Opcon CLDC.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continued operations in New Life Hamlet area securing Phuoc Tho (3) BS 640917 and conducted local patrolling ops in that vicinity. 2d plat Co B continued security of old ROK 2d Bde BC BS 628887. 311200 Co B (-) moved by truck to LZ Gator BS 560979 to secure that LZ Opcon 1/6 Inf. 1st platoon moved on foot 310700 to secure Binh Son Bridge BS 597927 and 2d plat moved on foot from old ROK 2d Bde BC BS 628887 to New Life Hamlet where it is securing Phuoc Tho (3) BS 640917.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) moved by air to LZ Chippewa BS 489967 and will secure that LZ Opcon 1-6 Inf. 1st platoon Co C securing Hill 54, BT 468068 Opcon 1-46 Inf. 2d platoon conduct security operations BT 505128 Opcon 1-46 Inf.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continued security of Bn Fire base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation.

conducting search ambush and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf will also furnish security fire support and reaction teams for CAP teams & CLDC.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of BC BS 700975 and 1st squad will secure OP Black BS 695975. Co A (-) will conduct local patrol and ambushes in A0. 1st platoon remains Opcon to CLDC.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) remains Opcon 1/6 Inf securing LZ Gator BS 560979. 1st plat Co B continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 597927. 2d plat Co B continues village security Opns, ambush and patrol activities in New Life Hamlet area grids BS 6391, BS 6392, BS 6491, BS 6492.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) remains Opcon 1-6 Inf securing LZ Chippewa BS 480968. Co C 1st platoon moves from Hill 69 BT 468068 to LZ Chippewa by truck to join Co C (-) in securing that LZ. Co C 2d platoon moves by Air from Lambsites BT 503129 to LZ Gator BS 560979.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continues security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation opns. Co E will conduct TBA search and ambush opns vic LZ Ann.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: 310920 - Gunships saw 200 - 300 VC at BS 637901. Some VC were carrying wpns. After initial engagement VC force scattered out & became lost in the underbrush. Result of engagement: 44 VC KIA.

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: ~~NOTE~~ Co B (-) was CLDC reaction force last night.

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

311020 - Co B (-) received 8-10 rds SA sniper fire BS 655921. Returned fire.

Results: Negative.

311035 - Co B (1st plat) reported spotting 5 - 6 VC W/wms at BS 625914.

311445 - Co B (2nd plt) received 4 - 6 rds SA sniper fire, BS 655910. Returned fire. Results: Negative.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 637901	310930	Gunship/Contact Mission	B 1-52/0	Unk/44 KIA	FR
QN/BS	BS 655921	311020	Plat/ S/C	B 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN
QN/BS	BS 625914	311035	Plat/ S/C	B 1-52/0	Unk/0	N/A
QN/BS	BS 655910	311445	Plat/ S/C	B 1-52/0	Unk/0	EN

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD FLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D	1							
	N		1						
B CO	D	1					1		
	N								1 1
C CO	D								
	N								
E CO	D								
	N		2						
TOTAL	D	2					1		
	N		3						1 1

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: NONE

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 44 VC KIA by gunships.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Jan 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	10	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	45	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	78
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	50	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	186
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOC BS 655961 Bn Trains BT 548016

HHC BC BT 548016

A CO BC BS 700975

B CO B/(-) BS 560979 1st Plat BS 597827 2nd plat BS 645910

C CO B/(-) BS 489967 1st plat BS 597927 2nd plat BS 645910

E CO B/ LZ Ann BS 655961

OP BLACK BS 695975

ACTION: IMMEDIATE **CONFIDENTIAL**

INFO: PRIORITY

TO: CO, 198TH INF BDE (LT)

FROM: CO, 1ST BN, 52D INF

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 32 FOR PERIOD 311600 TO 011600 Feb 68

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continued offensive operations in TACR conducting search, ambush security and patrolling activities. 1-52 Inf furnished security, fire support and reaction forces for CAP teams, CLDC and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) secured BC BS 700975 and 1 squad secured OP Black BS 695975. 1st platoon Co A remained Opcon to 1-6 Inf. 010900 2d plat departed BC on sweep northwest to Tuyet Diem (7) BT 663043 and return. 2d plat found booby trapped arty round BT 662011/011150 (see para 6, 7) and spotted 7 - 8 VC w/wms BT 670050/011215. 011000 3d platoon departed BC on sweep south to Apex BS 699948 w/enemy contact (sniper fire) BS 701951/011144.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) remained Opcon to 1-6 Inf securing LZ Gator BS 573966. 1st plat continued security of Binh Son bridge BS 597927 and 2d plat B Co continued ambush/security ops vic Phuoc Tho (3) BS 642918.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continued security of LZ Chippewa BS 486967. Co C 1st plat remained Opcon to 1-46 Inf securing 1-46 Inf BC BT 462072 and Co C 2d plat remained Opcon 1-46 Inf securing LAAM site BT 504129.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continued security of Bn Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 665961 and fire base renovation operations.

2. (C) PLANS SUMMARY

A. GENERAL: The 1-52 Inf continues offensive operations in TAOR conducting search, ambush and patrolling activities. The 1-52 Inf will also furnish security, fire support and reaction forces to CLDC, CAP teams and adjacent units.

B. A CO, 1-52 INF: Co A (-) continues security of BC BS 700975 and 1 squad continues to secure OP Black BS 695975. Co A (Q) will conduct on order small unit patrols and ambushes in AO. Co A 1st plat remains Opcon to 1-6 Inf.

C. B CO, 1-52 INF: Co B (-) continues Opcon to 1-6 Inf securing LZ Gator BS 573966, 1st plat Co B continues security of Binh Son Bridge BS 597927 and 2d plat Co B will on order move by air from vic Phuoc Tho (3) BS 640917 to vic BS 623965 where 2d plat will conduct TBA search and ambush operations.

D. C CO, 1-52 INF: Co C (-) continues security of 1-6 Inf BC (LZ Chippewa) BS 486967. 1st plat Co C 1st plat continues Opcon to 1-46 Inf securing 1-46 Inf BC BT 462072, 2d plat Co C remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf securing LAAM site BT 504129.

E. E CO, 1-52 INF: Co E continues security of Ba Fire Base (LZ Ann) BS 655961 and fire base renovation. Co E will conduct TBA ambush and local patrol opns vic LZ Ann.

3. (C) SIGNIFICANT UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. (C) SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. (C) REFUGEE OPERATIONS: NONE

6. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

011144 - 3d plat Co A received sniper fire at BS 701951, fire returned.
Results: Negative.
011150 - 2d plat Co A found booby trapped arty round at BT 662011 and blew same in place. Results: Negative.
011215 - 2d plat Co A spotted 7 - 8 psnl carrying wpns leaving unmapped village at BT 670050. Psnl were also carrying bulky object which might have been a mortar. Artillery was called. Results: Unk.

7. (C) STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF UNIT CONTACTS:

	PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR UNIT/LOSS	EN UNIT/LOSS	INIT BY
QN/BS	BS 701951	011144	Plat / SD	3 A 1-52/0	UNK / 0	EN
QN/BS	BT 662011	011150	Plat / SD	2 A 1-52/0	UNK / 0	EN
QN/BT	BT 670050	011250	Plat / SD	2 A 1-52/0	UNK / UNK	FR

8. (C) EFFECTS OF WEATHER: NONE

9. (C) RECAPITULATION OF OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		LP	S & D	S & C	OP	NDP
	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	SQD PLAT	FT	CO PLAT	CO PLAT	FT SQD	CO PLAT
A CO	D	2						1	
	N		2					1	
B CO	D	1							
	N								2
C CO	D								
	N								
E CO	D								
	N								
TOTAL	D	3						1	
	N		2					1	2

10. (C) CASUALTY RECAPITULATION:

A. FRIENDLY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

B. ENEMY LOSSES FOR PERIOD: 0

C. MONTHLY CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

AS OF: 1 Feb 68

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	0	KWHA	0
WHA (E)	0	WNHA (E)	0
WHA (R)	0	WNHA (R)	0
MTA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	0
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	0

D. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 27 OCT-PRESENT

(1) FRIENDLY

KHA	16	KWHA	6
WHA (E)	50	WNHA (E)	29
WHA (R)	5	WNHA (R)	8
MHA	0	MNHA	0

(2) ENEMY

NVA KIA (C)	0	VC KIA (C)	186
NVA KIA (P)	0	VC KIA (P)	0
NVA POW	0	VC POW	13

11 (C) UNIT LOCATIONS AT CLOSE OF PERIOD:

BN TOG BS 655961 ~~Bn Trains BT 550016~~

HHC BC BT 550016

A CO BC BS 700975 1st plat Opcon to 1-6 Inf

~~B CO KK (-) Opcon to 1-6 Inf~~ 1st plat BS 597927, 2d plat BS 623928

C CO KK BS 486967 1st plat & 2d plat Opcon to 1-46 Inf

E CO KK BS 655961

OP BLACK BS 695975